FINAL FINANCIAL STATUS REPORT

This form is an abbreviated version of the standard financial status report prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget (Standard Form 269 or 269A) and may, at your discretion, be used instead of the OMB forms. Questions concerning this form or its completion should be sent to the NEH Grants Office at the address indicated below, or you may call 202/606-8494.

Within 90 days after the completion date of the grant, the original and two copies of this report should be forwarded to the

GRANTS OFFICE
Room 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

GRANTEE ORGANIZATION (Name and complete address, including zip code)

RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF CUNY
30 WEST BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10007

NEH GRANT NUMBER R - E - 2 1 1 8 9 - 9 4

GRANT PERIOD/PERIOD COVERED BY REPORT
(this report should be cumulative for the entire grant period)
FROM 7/94 THRU 3/97 (month/year)

448524

STATUS OF FUNDS

1. TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES

2. LESS: COST SHARING OR NONFEDERAL SHARE OF OUTLAYS
   (Include expenditures covered by cash and noncash (in-kind) contributions
   from your organization and/or third parties and any gifts certified to obtain NEH
   NEH matching funds)

3. TOTAL EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO NEH
   (Item 1 minus Item 2)

4. TOTAL AMOUNT OF NEH AWARD

5. AMOUNT OF NEH AWARD UNEXPENDED
   (Item 4 minus Item 3)

REMINDER: Any unexpended grant payments must be returned to NEH. A refund check referencing the NEH grant number and made payable to "National Endowment for the Humanities" should be attached to this form.

INDIRECT COST INFORMATION

The amount charged for indirect costs should be included in the total expenditure amounts above. Please itemize the charges for indirect costs in the space below. Use an additional sheet of paper if necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERIOD RATE IN EFFECT (from/to)</th>
<th>RATE(%)</th>
<th>BASE($)</th>
<th>TOTAL AMOUNT($)</th>
<th>FEDERAL SHARE ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/94 - 3/97</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>367,200.50</td>
<td>205,632.28</td>
<td>75,585.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>205,632.28</strong></td>
<td><strong>75,585.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I certify that to the best of my knowledge this report is correct and complete, that there are no outstanding unpaid commitments of federal funds, and that all expenditures are for the purposes set forth in the award documents.

SIGNATURE ____________________________ DATE 8/29/97

PRINTED NAME & TITLE  FRED CHIN DIRECTOR, GRANTS & CONTRACTS

TELEPHONE 212-417-8423 (Virginia Bowles) (include area code)

NEH estimates that it takes an average of two hours to review the instructions for this form, gather the necessary data, and enter the data on the form. Please send any comments regarding this estimated completion time or any other aspect of the form, including suggestions for reducing completion time, to the Director, Office of Publications and Public Affairs, National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington D.C. 20506; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (3136-0134), Washington, D.C. 20035.
July 10, 1997

Ms. Alice Hudgins  
Grants Office  
Rm. 310  
National Endowment for the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Ms. Hudgins:

Enclosed are two copies of our sixth and final progress report for grant RE-21189-94 which terminated on March 31, 1997. Supplementary materials include book reviews received since our last progress report and a copy of my paper on the project's contributions to numismatics which is scheduled for publication by the American Numismatic Society later this year.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Enclosures

cc: G. Michael Prasad, Director  
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs  
Queens College
Narrative Report to the

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

July 10, 1997

Project: The Papers of Robert Morris
Grant Number: RE-21189-94
Project Director: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Institution: Queens College of the City University of New York
Grant Period: January 1 to March 31, 1997
# FINAL PROGRESS REPORT

## Summary

The following chart outlines the status of work planned for grant period January 1, 1997 to March 31, 1997

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editorial:</strong></td>
<td>Three reviews received; see attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cumulative Index

- **Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform**
  - Rekeyed, corrected; proofed; index files 1-8 merged. Additional editing and correcting needed; files for volume 9 and microform supplement keyed from revised manuscript; still to be edited and merged with files of previous volumes

## Fundraising

- **$60,000 match to be raised**
  - $60,000 raised
  - $1,537 raised for 1997-1998

## Microform Texts

- **Second verification of microform texts completed; textual notes prepared**
  - Done
  - Addenda texts added to microform files

- **Final editing of microform texts**
  - Ongoing (Gallagher)
  - To be completed when volume 9 done

- **Submission of microform texts to processor**
  - To be done when volume 9 manuscript completed

- **Verification and Preliminary annotation of volume 9 done**
  - Done

- **Final editing of volume 9 done**
  - Done
  - Corrections and revisions entered
Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers in batches for review; corrections entered

Documents and Notes sent and returned; revisions entered.

Volume 9 submitted to press on diskette

Notes and Document Files Merged
Volume 9 encoded and submitted to press on diskette

A draft manuscript was sent to the press for preparation of subvention application to the NHPRC in the fall of 1995. All scheduled production work on volume 9 was postponed pending publication of volume 8 and receipt of a publication subvention for volume 9. NHPRC Subvention was obtained in March 1996 but staff cutbacks delayed our submission of a revised manuscript until this spring. A detailed press schedule will be provided to the project this summer and staff hours adapted to accommodate that schedule.

These remaining tasks as listed in the plan of work included

Review of copyedited manuscript of volume 9

Changes keyed into machine-readable files; the press currently plans to key the changes into the files rather than require the project to do so.
Funding and Staffing

but were granted an extension on the current grant, allowing it to stretch out funds. The project raised the full $60,000 of the NEH matching award. A two year grant for $4,250 was received from the New Jersey Historical Commission; of this sum only $3,000 was certified for matching, since the remainder will be spent during the second year and will fall beyond the parameters of the current grant. It is earmarked to cover supplies, equipment repairs, reproduction and travel, rather than staff costs. Delays in the awarding and distribution of gift-and-matching funds during 1995 had already led to salary reductions and to substantial cutbacks in support staff--slowing the process of indexing and manuscript correction and diverting the editors from editorial to administrative tasks. The shortfall during 1996 and 1997 continued this situation. However, gift-and-matching funds, combined with NHPRC funding, federal work-study, and some Queens College support, permitted the project to continue to function. Rather than delay the volume and disrupt health and retirement benefits the editors continued to work at half-salary from November to March. Funds obtained from the NHPRC allowed the staff to be paid full salary from March to May in the case of Dr. Nuxoll and March until June for Dr. Gallagher. Gallagher retired effected June 30 in order to retain her retirement benefits--which would have been
jeopardized by part time status. Nuxoll is on unpaid leave. Negotiations are pending with funders to permit her to return in the fall when the copyedited volume returns from the press and to work full time until eligible for retirement in the spring. If funding is obtained, both Nuxoll and Gallagher can work part time for about a year after retirement to complete the production work on the volume, polish and submit the microform supplement, and merge the indexes to volume 9 and the supplement with previous files to complete the cumulative index.

We retained a graduate assistant from the CUNY Graduate Center to do off site research and checking of sources. He works about 120 hours annually. We obtained one federal work-study student to facilitate clerical tasks in September 1996. A second began work in January 1997. Each worked a total of 160 hours. As their training progressed, they were able to assume more advanced tasks and relieve the two editors of some routine tasks. We expect to be able to rehire one of those students in September, and to obtain another new student aide. We were not able to rehire our assistant editor/administrative assistant Kathy Mullen, who customarily did much of the markup work on the manuscript, entered codes, and otherwise prepared the manuscript for final submission on diskette. Her tasks were assumed by the editors.

Volume 8

This volume was published in December 1995; copies arrived at the Morris Papers office in January 1996. The press forwarded the required copies to the NHPRC and NEH and sent review copies
to appropriate journals. The Queens College communications office prepared and sent appropriate press releases to the media. Copies of reviews received since our last report are attached.

Volume 9

Copies of all the documents, notes and appendices scheduled for volume 9 were sent to the two editorial advisers and returned. Corrections and revisions were entered after consultation with our advisers; this process was delayed by staff reductions but a revised manuscript was sent to the press for copyediting in June.

A draft manuscript was prepared in 1995 for the press to submit a subvention application to the NHPRC. The volume contained 926 documents, including accounts. In submitting its application, the press estimated the size of the volume at 1,200 pages. We believe we have reduced the size to closer to 1000 pages. NEH reviewers for our previous application recommended elimination of most re-identifications and reduction of annotation; consequently, in making final revisions I eliminated many cross references and reidentifications and tightened many of the longer notes. I also moved additional items into reduced type or microform formats. Approximately two hundred pages of the volume will consist of a facsimile reproduction of the printed accounts of Morris's administration as submitted to Congress. Since these provide an overview of the entire Morris administration, I retained them in the volume.

Most final editing was done on the microform supplementary material in conjunction with the editing of volume 9, but
additional polishing is still needed. 450 documents were scheduled for the microform portion of volume 9. However, after final revisions were made, the number of documents slated for the volume was reduced to 887, while a total of 473 were consigned to microform.

All documents previously slated for the addenda (documents found after the volume for that period was published) were placed in the supplement. Dr. Gallagher keyed and verified recently acquired documents and reviewed and corrected the verification of the rest of the addenda documents and formatted them for inclusion in the supplement. The addenda consists of about 125 documents. Dr. Gallagher then reviewed and formatted the supplementary texts associated with volumes 7 and 8 (about 525 documents), but reports that some of the more difficult texts will need some additional review. Some texts may need to be checked against the original manuscripts because questionable points cannot be resolved in the photocopies available to us. We estimate that 1,100 documents will appear in the supplement.

Cumulative Index

In 1995 our aides rekeyed into NLCindex and proofed the indexes to the first five volumes of our series which were not prepared in electronic form. Once the index to volume 8 was completed, a draft cumulative index was prepared merging all the files from volumes 1-8. Some additional correcting and reediting will be needed on these files. Draft index files for the texts and annotation to volume 9 and the microform supplement were prepared and sorted in 1996 and updated in 1997 to match the
revised manuscript. Dr. Gallagher also prepared index files for the addenda texts and added them to the supplement index file. Once final pages of volume 9 arrive, the page fields will be entered into the volume 9 index files, and the index edited and submitted to the press. Page or frame numbers for the microform supplement texts will also be entered for those texts by that time. The new indexes will then be merged with the files for volumes 1-8 to prepare the cumulative index.

Discussions with the press suggested the following schedule for volume 9. A draft of the volume should be submitted by September 1995 in time to apply for a subvention to the NHPRC in October 1995. It was hoped that once a subvention was obtained, the press could begin copyediting the revised and corrected manuscript in March or April 1996. However, once the subvention was obtained, press schedules and finances would not permit them to begin work until after the start of their new fiscal year in July, and, in any case, project staff cutbacks prevented completion of all the changes deemed necessary for final submission until June 1997. The volume was submitted on paper and also on diskette, with notes and documents merged and codes entered, steps undertaken on previous volumes only after copyediting was completed. During recent discussions with the press, the publishers reported that they will enter all later changes into the files, saving the project work it previously undertook.

The rate of subsequent progress depends on the funding available. Production of the microform texts and the cumulative
index will continue while volume 9 goes through the stages of production at the press.

Outreach

To promote awareness of the edition the editors continue various outreach activities. Both Nuxoll and Gallagher presented papers on the project’s naval and maritime topics for the NASOH (North American Society of Oceanic History) conference in Boston in March 1996; both papers have been submitted for publication, but we have no information yet of the time of publication. Nuxoll presented a lecture (with slides) on the project’s findings in numismatics before the American Numismatic Society in April 1996. A revised version was prepared and submitted for publication. It is now in press. Nuxoll presented a paper on Robert Morris’ Senate career at a conference of the U.S. Capitol Historical Society in April 1997; it is currently being revised for publication by the society.

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, Project Director
January 31, 1997

Ms. Alice Hudgins
Grants Office
Rm. 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Ms. Hudgins:

Enclosed are two copies of our fifth semi-annual progress report for grant RE-21189-94 for the period July 1 to December 31, 1996.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Enclosures

cc: G. Michael Prasad, Director
    Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
    Queens College
Narrative Report to the

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

January 31, 1997

Project: The Papers of Robert Morris
Grant Number: RE-21189-94
Project Director: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Institution: Queens College of the City University of New York
Grant Period: July 1-December 31, 1996
### PROGRESS REPORT

**Summary**  
The following chart outlines the status of work planned for grant period July 1-December 31, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Editorial:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 8</td>
<td>One review received; see attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform</td>
<td>Rekeyed, corrected; proofed; index files 1-8 merged. Additional editing and correcting needed; files for volume 9 and microform supplement keyed from manuscript; still to be edited and merged with files of previous volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundraising: $60,000 match to be raised</td>
<td>$60,000 raised $1,471 raised for 1997-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second verification of microform texts completed; textual notes prepared</td>
<td>Done Addenda texts added to microform files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final editing of microform texts</td>
<td>Ongoing (Gallagher) To be completed when volume 9 done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submission of microform texts to processor</td>
<td>To be done when volume 9 manuscript completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification and Preliminary annotation of volume 9 done</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final editing of volume 9 done</td>
<td>98 percent done Corrections and revisions being entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 9 submitted to editorial</td>
<td>Documents and Most Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
advisers in batches for review; sent; most returned; corrections entered revisions being entered.

Draft manuscript sent to press for preparation of subvention application to NHPRC in the fall of 1995. All scheduled production work on volume 9 was postponed pending publication of volume 8 and receipt of publication subvention for volume 9. NHPRC Subvention was obtained in March 1996 but staff cutbacks have delayed our submission of a revised manuscript until this winter.

These tasks as listed in the plan of work included

Review of copyedited manuscript of volume 9
Changes keyed into machine-readable files
Encoding of volume
Volume 9 submitted to press on diskette
Narrative

Funding and Staffing

(b)(4) but were granted an extension on the current grant, allowing it to stretch out funds. The project raised the full $60,000 of the NEH matching award. A two year grant for $4,250 was received from the New Jersey Historical Commission; of this sum only $3,000 was certified for matching, since the remainder will be spent during the second year and will fall beyond the parameters of the current grant. It is earmarked to cover supplies, equipment repairs, reproduction and travel, rather than staff costs. Delays in the awarding and distribution of gift-and-matching funds during the previous year had already led to salary reductions and to substantial cutbacks in support staff slowing the process of indexing and manuscript correction and diverting the editors from editorial to administrative tasks. The shortfall during the current grant period continued this situation. However, gift-and-matching funds, combined with NHRPC funding, federal work-study, and some Queens College support, permitted the project to continue to function. Rather than delay the volume and disrupt health and retirement benefits the editors have continued to work at half-salary since November, a condition that will continue through at least February.

We retained a graduate assistant from the CUNY Graduate Center to do off site research and checking of sources. He works about 120 hours annually. We obtained one federal work-study
student to facilitate clerical tasks in September. A second began work in January. Each can work a total of 160 hours. As their training progresses, they are able to assume more advanced tasks and relieve the two editors of many routine tasks. We have not been able to rehire our administrative assistant Kathy Mullen, who customarily did much of the mark up on the manuscript and entered codes and otherwise prepared the manuscript for final submission on diskette. Should future funding permit her rehiring for at least a brief period it would facilitate manuscript submission.

Volume 8
This volume was published in December 1995; copies arrived at the Morris Papers office in January 1996. The press forwarded the required copies to the NHPRC and NEH and sent review copies to appropriate journals. The Queens College communications office prepared and sent appropriate press releases to the media. One review has been received to date.

Volume 9
Copies of all the documents and most notes scheduled for volume 9 were sent to the two editorial advisers, as was all the material considered for inclusion in an appendix on the records and debates over the Bank of North America for 1784. Corrections and revisions continue to be entered after consultation with our advisers; this process has been delayed by staff reductions but a revised manuscript will be sent to the press for copyediting this winter. A draft manuscript was prepared in 1995 for the press to submit a subvention application
to the NHPRC. The volume contained 926 documents, including accounts. In submitting its application, the press estimated the size of the volume at 1,200 pages. We are trying to reduce the size to closer to 900-1000 pages. NEH reviewers for our previous application recommended elimination of most re-identifications and reduction of annotation; consequently, in making final revisions I am eliminating many cross references and reidentifications and tightening many of the longer notes that were prepared. I am also moving additional items into reduced type or microform formats. Approximately two hundred pages of the volume will consist of a facsimile reproduction of the printed accounts of Morris’s administration as submitted to Congress. Since these provide an overview of the entire Morris administration, I would like to retain them in the volume. The press was consulted on the most attractive and economical way of preparing the facsimile portion of the volume.

Most final editing was done on the microform supplementary material in conjunction with the editing of volume 9, but additional polishing will need to be done after the revised manuscript of volume 9 is submitted to the press. At present 450 documents are scheduled for the microform portion of volume 9. However, after final revisions are made the number of documents slated for the volume will be a little lower, while a few more will be consigned to microform.

All documents previously slated for the addenda (documents found after the volume for that period was published) are being added to the supplement. Dr. Gallagher has been keying and
verifying recently acquired documents and reviewing and correcting the verification of the rest of the addenda documents and formatting them for inclusion in the supplement. The addenda consists of about 125 documents. Dr. Gallagher is about to begin her review and formatting of the supplementary texts associated with volumes 7 and 8 (about 525 documents). We estimate that a total of 1,100 documents will appear in the supplement.

Cumulative Index

In 1995 our aides rekeyed into NLCindex and proofed the indexes to the first five volumes of our series which were not prepared in electronic form. Once the index to volume 8 was completed, a draft cumulative index was prepared merging all the files from volumes 1-8. Some additional correcting and reediting will be needed on these files. Draft index files for the texts and annotation to volume 9 and the microform supplement were prepared and sorted last spring. Dr. Gallagher will prepare index files for the addenda texts once completed and add those to the supplement file. Once final pages of volume 9 arrive, the page fields will be entered into the volume 9 index files, and the index edited and submitted to the press. Page or frame numbers for the microform supplement texts will also be entered for those texts by that time. The new indexes will then be merged with the files for volumes 1-8 to prepare the cumulative index.

Discussions with the press suggested the following schedule for volume 9. A draft of the volume should be submitted by September 1995 in time to apply for a subvention to the NHPRC in October 1995. It was hoped that once a subvention was obtained,
the press could begin copyediting the revised and corrected manuscript in March or April 1996. However, once the subvention was obtained, press schedules and finances would not permit them to begin work until after the start of their new fiscal year in July, and in any case project staff cutbacks prevented completion of all the changes deemed necessary before final submission.

Changes are progressing rapidly now and we expect the volume to be ready in March for the press. The rate of subsequent progress would depend on the funding available. Production of the microform texts and the cumulative index would continue while volume 9 goes through the stages of production at the press.

Outreach

To promote awareness of the edition the editors continue various outreach activities. Both Nuxoll and Gallagher presented papers on the project’s naval and maritime topics for the NASOH (North American Society of Oceanic History) conference in Boston in March 1996; both papers have been submitted for publication, but we have no information yet of the time of publication. Nuxoll presented a lecture (with slides) on the project’s findings in numismatics before the American Numismatic Society in April 1996. A revised version is being prepared and will be submitted for publication. Nuxoll also is preparing a paper on Robert Morris’ Senate career for a conference in April.

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, Project Director

When Congress failed to approve a comprehensive financial program by January 24, 1783, Robert Morris, the U.S. superintendent of finance and agent of marine, tendered his conditional resignation. Threatening to leave office by the end of May unless measures were adopted to fund the public debt, Morris pressured Congress to sanction a funding measure, which they did on April 18. As a result, Morris agreed to remain in office in order to “pay the army and fulfill his other public engagements.” Volume 8 of The Papers of Robert Morris begins on May 5, 1783, the day after he agreed to continue his tenure.

Seeking to ensure consummation of the war debt during his tenure, Morris sought initialization of measures to acquire funds. Applying for additional loans from France and other European creditors, auctioning surplus public property, and discounting notes at the Bank of North America, he utilized both international and domestic measures to achieve his directive. He also sought, though usually unsuccessfully, to reduce copious military spending. Morris’s efforts to reduce the war debt and to pay soldiers, both before and after the army disbanded, are well documented throughout the volume. This venture met with limited success.

Morris’s plan for relieving the war debt was not his only initiative that met with criticism; many of his general programs also came under fire. In early June 1783, as public criticism of Morris’s programs and the accusations of his profiteering grew, Congress left Philadelphia. While the U.S. Office of Finance remained in Philadelphia, Congress convened first in Princeton and then in Annapolis, far removed from Superintendent Morris’s influence. Arthur Lee, Morris’s most vocal critic, seized this opportunity to expound his criticisms of the superintendent, claiming that he was “filling the Papers with Praises calculated to deceive the public . . . [while] the Soldiery [was] defrauded and the public plundered.”

Although Lee’s accusations were greatly exaggerated, they did hold some truth. By the end of 1783, Morris had expressed new intentions to be “liberated” from office as soon as possible. When he initially accepted the position of superintendent of finance in 1781, Morris reserved the right to retain his previous business associations under the management of others. As postwar commerce assumed a greater importance for the country in late 1783, Morris seized upon circumstances to increase his own business opportunities. Seeing little separation between public and private purposes, he turned his intentions ever increasingly to reorganizing and expanding his mercantile pursuits throughout 1783. He reestablished prewar ties and built upon those he had established during the war. As volume 8 closes, Robert Morris “redirects his resourcefulness, his optimism, his adventurous and forward-looking spirit to private business.”

Established in 1968, The Papers of Robert Morris project currently publishes Morris’s papers in three formats: (1) in full text in the volume, (2) in abbreviated form using reduced type, and (3) in the microform supplement. The thoroughness of scholarship is evident throughout the volume. Given the complexity and importance of Morris’s position and affairs, this volume proves vitally important to an understanding of the early economic development of the United States.

Russell S. Koons
WARD RECIPIENT

UNY Res. Pdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administration

Brian W. Clark
Acting President
McLaughlin Foundation of Great
13 Fith Avenue
New York, NY 10010

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth A. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

ACTION TAKEN: Amendment
DATE OF ACTION: 01/28/87

ID NUMBER:
RE-21185-84

GRANT/FELLOWSHIP PERIOD
FROM 87/94 THRU 03/97

FUNDING
OUTRIGHT $ 160,000.00
GIFT $
FEDERAL MATCH $ 60,000.00
TOTAL AWARDED $ 240,000.00

FEDERAL MATCHING FUNDS
AMOUNT OFFERED $ 60,000.00
OFFER EXPIRES 12/96

EMARKS:
A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $3,878.04 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above. We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment. Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended. All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Stephen F. Vandegrift

Name and Title
David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

AGENCY USE ONLY:

Fdn. 11/3/87

59X0203 254-7-2422-4102 $3,878.04

ELIZABETH A. NUXOLL
The Papers of Robert Morris
Hauptman Co. Inc., C.B.A.
32-34 William Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11355

GRANTS OFFICE
RACIAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Grant Number: RE 11159 WA
Grantee: CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Principal Director: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRAND TOTAL: $58,000.00
OFFER EXPIRATION: 12-31-95
MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HAND: $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

ACCT-CODE & PROCESSED GIFT
999 9999 9999 $3878.04

ACCT-CODES & RELEASED FED-MATCH
254 7 2422 4102 $3878.04
$0.00
$0.00
TOTAL MATCH: $3878.04

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

MATCH.
Authorized FY-95 FY-96 FY-97
1 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04
2 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04
3 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04
4 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04
5 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04
6 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04
7 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04
8 $1600.00 $52971.96 $5378.04

GIFTS
Raised FY-95 FY-96 FY-97
1 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04
2 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04
3 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04
4 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04
5 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04
6 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04
7 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04
8 $4150.00 $56471.96 $5378.04

Balance FY-95 FY-96 FY-97
1 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00
2 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00
3 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00
4 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00
5 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00
6 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00
7 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00
8 $0.00 $0.00 $0.00

EXCESS FY-95 FY-96 FY-97
1 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00
2 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00
3 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00
4 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00
5 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00
6 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00
7 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00
8 $2500.00 $2500.00 $2500.00

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

CATEGORY CURRENT TO-DATE
1 $3878.04 $4928.04
2 $0.00 $4871.26
3 $0.00 $50800.00
4 $0.00 $0.00
5 $0.00 $0.00
6 $0.00 $0.00
7 $0.00 $0.00
8 $0.00 $0.00

TOTAL $3878.04 $60066.88

Outright: $180,000
Gifts: 0
Match: $60,000
Total: $240,000
ZZ A01: $3878.04
ZZ A99

On 1/9/97
We will be certifying a donation for 3878.04, the remainder of our matching offer of 60,000 dollars before our December 31 deadline.

We have received the pledge and will send the certification as soon as the check arrives.

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
**AWARD RECIPIENT**

SUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:

**ACTION TAKEN:** Amendment

**DATE OF ACTION:** 12/31/73

**ID NUMBER:** RE-21189-74

**GRANT/FELLOWSHIP PERIOD**

FROM 07/74 THRU 03/77

**FUNDING**

OUTRIGHT $ 188,000.00

GIFT $ 56,121.96

FEDERAL MATCH $

TOTAL AWARDED $ 238,121.96

**FEDERAL MATCHING FUNDS**

AMOUNT OFFERED $ 60,000.00

OFFER EXPIRES 12/76

**PROJECT DIRECTOR**

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

**PROJECT TITLE**

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

**REMARKS:**

Two gift certifications have been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $1,500 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

**This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.**

**EH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL**

Stephen F. Venezia, Jr.

Name and Title: Director, Grants Office

**JF# 11/25/76**

59-00200 254-7-2422-4102 $1,500.00

The Papers of Robert Morris

SUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College

254-7-2422-4102

175 Fifth Avenue

New York, NY 10010

David J. Wallace

Director, Grants Office

**AGENCY USE ONLY:**

59-00200 254-7-2422-4102 $1,500.00

The Papers of Robert Morris

SUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College

254-7-2422-4102

175 Fifth Avenue

New York, NY 10010

David J. Wallace

Director, Grants Office
**NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES**

Routing Sheet Number: 17-043A
Recorded: 11-15-64

Grant Number: 30-218-64
Grantee: CUNY Res., Fdn./Queens College
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRAND TOTAL: $60,000.00
OFFER EXPIRATION: 12-31-64
MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HAND: $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT-CODE</th>
<th>PROCESSED GIFT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>259 2 2599 2599</td>
<td>$1200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCT-CODES 2 RELEASED FED-MATCH
254 7 2422 4102 $1500.00
$0.00
$0.00

TOTAL MATCH: $1500.00

REMARKS: 2 CERTS/NO SPEC REH

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATCH</th>
<th>FY-62</th>
<th>FY-63</th>
<th>FY-64</th>
<th>FY-65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
<td>$3297.00</td>
<td>$5378.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
<td>$3297.00</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$3378.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GIFTS
NA

RAISED | $1500.00 | $5297.00 | $1500.00 |
| REQUIRED | $1500.00 | $3297.00 | $3378.04 |
| PROCESSED | $1500.00 | $3297.00 | $1500.00 |
| BALANCE | $1500.00 | $0.00 | $3378.04 |
| EXCESS | $1500.00 | $0.00 | $3378.04 |

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.*

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>TO-DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>$4871.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>$54121.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outright: $180,000

Gifts: $0

Match: $56,121.96

Total: $236,121.96

ZZ A01 (revised as follows): Two gift certifications have been received and matched by the Endowment... $1,500...

ZZ A99
Are matching funds held up for any reason? We've certified 1500 and until recently things were matched quickly--these apparently have not been.

Are they just grouping them into higher amounts?

Usually it doesn't matter but as we are piecing our payrolls together a little at a time, and the research foundation requires paperwork with funds in hand presented well before payrolls become due, every little bit helps.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll The Papers of Robert Morris, Queens College
In reply to the letter regarding the matching offer on our grant RE-21189-94, I wish to report that we have recently certified an additional $1,500 for matching, leaving about 3800 remaining on the matching offer.

We hope to raise the remaining sum by December, but at the moment have no actual pledges for the amount.

Should we have expectations of raising the sum, but fear it will arrive late, we will apply for an extension early enough to meet your guidelines.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll  The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
November 1, 1996

Dr. Allan H. Clark
Acting President
Research Foundation of CUNY
79 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

Ref: RE-21189-94

Dear Dr. Clark:

I wish to inform you that the Endowment's offer to match gifts which are raised for the referenced project will terminate December 31, 1996. If there is a possibility that additional gift certifications will be forwarded to the Endowment before the offer terminates, please advise the Donations Section of the Grants Office of the amount of the gifts and the date by which the certification will be forwarded to NEH.

Any questions you may have about the feasibility of extending the offer period should be resolved before the current offer terminates. In the event we do not hear from your institution by this date, the offer will automatically be closed.

Sincerely,

Stephan Veneziani
Grants Administrator

cc: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
AWARD RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:

Allen M. Clark
Acting President
Research Foundation of CUNY
73 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

REMARKS:

A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $2,000 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

Awarded to

The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
100-70 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367

$2,000.00

OR AGENCY USE ONLY:

Signature

Name and Title

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

September 10, 1993

GRANTS OFFICE
**GRANT NUMBER:** S1180-94
**PROJECT DIRECTOR:** CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
**Elizabeth Y. Nuxoll**

**FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRAND TOTAL:** $60,000.00
**OFFER EXPIRATION:** 12-31-96
**MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HANG:** $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT-CODE</th>
<th>PROCESS GIFT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>2429 4192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT-CODE</th>
<th>RELEASED FED-MATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2429</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4192</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL MATCH:</strong></td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATCH</th>
<th>FY-95</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$8350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$52971.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5378.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GIFTS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAISED</td>
<td>$4150.00</td>
<td>$50471.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$58350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESSED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$52971.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5378.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCESS</td>
<td>$2500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.*

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>TO-DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>$3371.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>$54621.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**outright:** $180,000  
**gifts:** $0  
**match:** $54,621.96  
**total:** $234,621.96

ZZ A01: $2,000  
ZZ A99

[Handwritten notes: $9,000]
August 15, 1996

Ms. Alice Hudgins
Grants Office
Rm. 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Ms. Hudgins:

Enclosed are two copies of our fourth semi-annual progress report for grant RE-21189-94 for the period January 1 to June 30, 1996. Since we have received an extension on this award until March 1997, this is not a final report.

Also enclosed as an appendix for inclusion in your records are copies of my article just published in New Jersey History, a report by the American Numismatic Society on my lecture there this spring, and examples of entries in recent auction catalogues in which our project's research is used to identify and provide the context for some recent numismatic finds.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Enclosures

cc: G. Michael Prasad, Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College
Narrative Report to the

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

August 1st, 1996

Project: The Papers of Robert Morris
Grant Number: RE-21189-94
Project Director: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Institution: Queens College of the City University of New York
Grant Period: January 1-June 30, 1996
PROGRESS REPORT

Summary
The following chart outlines the status of work planned for grant period January 1-June 30, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editorial:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 8</td>
<td>Published in December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication scheduled for August 1995</td>
<td>Volumes distributed to funders; review copies sent out; suitable publicity arranged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform</td>
<td>Rekeyed, corrected; proofed; index files 1-8 merged. Additional editing and correcting needed; files for volume 9 and microform supplement keyed from manuscript; still to be edited and merged with files of previous volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundraising: $60,000 match to be raised</td>
<td>$56,121.96 raised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,200 raised for 1997-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second verification of microform texts completed; textual notes prepared</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final editing of microform texts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submission of microform texts to processor</td>
<td>To be finalized when volume 9 completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification and Preliminary annotation of volume 9 done</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Final editing of volume 9 done
98 percent done
Corrections and revisions being entered

Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers in batches for review;
corrections entered

Texts sent;
Proposed appendix sent;
comments on appendix reviewed; corrections entered; notes sent in batches; corrections entered as material returned

Draft manuscript sent to press for preparation of subvention application to NHPRC in the fall of 1995. All scheduled production work on volume 9 was postponed pending publication of volume 8 and receipt of publication subvention for volume 9. NHPRC Subvention was obtained in March 1996 but staff cutbacks have delayed our submission of a revised manuscript until this fall.

These tasks as listed in the plan of work included

Review of copyedited manuscript of volume 9

Changes keyed into machine-readable files

Encoding of volume

Volume 9 submitted to press on diskette
Narrative

Volume 8

This volume was published in December, 1995; copies arrived at the Morris Papers office in January 1996. The press has forwarded the required copies to the NHPRC and NEH and sent review copies to appropriate journals. The Queens College communications office prepared and sent appropriate press releases to the media.

Volume 9

Copies of all the documents scheduled for volume 9 were sent to the two editorial advisers, as was all the material considered for inclusion in an appendix on the records and debates over the Bank of North America for 1784. The annotation was sent in batches to our advisers. Corrections are entered as their commentary is returned. A draft manuscript was prepared for the press to submit a subvention application to the NHPRC. Approximately two hundred pages of the volume will consist of a facsimile reproduction of the printed accounts of Morris's administration as submitted to Congress. The press was consulted on the most attractive and economical way of preparing the facsimile portion of the volume. Working from the clearest possible xeroxes was considered the best option. Discussions were also held with private collectors for permission to include as illustrations recently discovered notes and certificates associated with Morris's administration (especially an original stock certificate of the Bank of North America and a "Hillegas
note" issued to the army for subsistence). Corrections and revisions continue to be entered after consultation with our editorial advisers; this process has been delayed by staff reductions but a revised manuscript will be sent to the press for copyediting this fall.

Some final editing was done on the microform supplementary material in conjunction with the editing of volume 9, but additional polishing will be done after the revised manuscript of volume 9 is submitted to the press.

Cumulative Index

In 1995 our aides rekeyed into NLCindex and proofed the indexes to the first five volumes of our series which were not prepared in electronic form. Once the index to volume 8 was completed, a draft cumulative index was prepared merging all the files from volumes 1-8. Some additional correcting and reediting will be needed on these files. Draft index files for the texts and annotation to volume 9 and the microform supplement were prepared and sorted this spring. Once final pages of volume 9 arrive, the page fields will be entered into the files, and the index edited and submitted to the press. Page or frame numbers for the microform supplement texts will also be entered for those texts at that time. The new indexes will then be merged with the files for volumes 1-8 to prepare the cumulative index.

Discussions with the press suggested the following schedule for volume 9. A draft of the volume should be submitted by September 1995 in time to apply for a subvention to the NHPRC in
October 1995. It was hoped that once a subvention was obtained, the press could begin copyediting the revised and corrected manuscript in March or April 1996. However, press schedules and finances would not permit them to begin work until after the start of their new fiscal year in July, and project staff cutbacks due to loss of funding have prevented completion of all the changes deemed necessary before final submission. The manuscript will be sent out this fall once staff members return from vacation. It is also hoped that federal work study students can be obtained to facilitate clerical tasks beginning in September. The copyedited manuscript would then arrive around January 1997; the rate of subsequent progress would depend on the funding available. Production of the microform texts and the cumulative index would continue while volume 9 goes through the stages of production at the press.

The editors have also been discussing the various procedures for an electronic edition on diskette, CDROM or online publication with editors and producers of similar editions. Should a cost effective way of rekeying or scanning the first 6 volumes make it possible, the editors plan to put together such an edition as the final versions of volume 9 and the supplement are completed. Scanning and use of work-study students to make the large number of corrections likely under current technology so far seems the most likely option.

Outreach

To promote awareness of the edition the editors continue
various outreach activities. Nuxoll's revision of her earlier paper: "Illegitimacy, Family Status, and Property in the Early Republic: The Morris-Croxall Family of New Jersey" was published in the winter/spring 1996 issue of *New Jersey History*. Nuxoll and Gallagher presented papers on the project's naval and maritime topics for the NASOH (North American Society of Oceanic History) conference in Boston in March 1996; both papers have been submitted for possible publication. Nuxoll presented a lecture (with slides) on the project's findings in numismatics before the American Numismatic Society in April 1996. Publication of a printed version is planned.

The project has raised $56,121.96 toward our current matching award of $60,000. This sum includes $3,500 in pledges by three donors which have not yet arrived. A two year grant for $4,200 was received from the New Jersey Historical Commission; of this sum only $3,000 has been certified for matching, since the remainder will be spent during the second year and will fall beyond the parameters of the current grant. It is earmarked to cover supplies, equipment repairs, reproduction and travel, rather than staff costs. Delays in the awarding and distribution of gift-and-matching funds have led to salary reductions and to substantial cutbacks in support staff during this report period--slowing the process of indexing and manuscript correction and diverting the editors from editorial to administrative tasks. The project did not obtain an NEH award for the July 1, 1996-June 30, 1998, grant period, but were granted an extension on the
current grant, allowing it to stretch out funds. Gift-and-matching funds, combined with NHPRC funding, will permit the project to continue to function into the fall of 1996, enabling us to submit a revised volume for copyediting and to prepare the volume for submission to the printer on diskette. Progress beyond that point is contingent on raising further private or public funds. Temporary closing of the project or reduction to a minimal part-time staff while awaiting further funds is likely later this year. We will also seek to match the remaining staff time for which we obtain funds to the press schedules so as to remain as close to schedule as possible on volume 9.

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, Project Director
WARD RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:

Richard H. Fisciani
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
79 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

REMARKS:

A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $100,000.00 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

NEH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Signature: Stephen F. Venerando
Name and Title: David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

FOR AGENCY USE ONLY:

596707200 251-6-2422-4102 $100.00

575794

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
1160 13th Street Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367
**NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES**

**INEH -- ROUTING SHEET NUMBER:** 96 0442 A  
**RECORDED:** 08-05-96

**GRANT NUMBER:** RE 21109 PA
**GRANTEE:** CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College  
**DIRECTOR:** Elizabeth M. Nussell

**FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRAND TOTAL:** $60,000.00
**OFFER EXPIRATION:** 12-31-96
**MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HAND:** $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT-CODE &amp; PROCESSED GIFT</th>
<th>ACCT-CODES &amp; RELEASED FED-MATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999 &amp; 9999 9999</td>
<td>291 &amp; 2422 4102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00 $100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATCH</th>
<th>FY-95</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$5950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
<td>$5971.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$7378.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GIFTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAISED</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>PROCESSED</th>
<th>BALANCE</th>
<th>EXCESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.*

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>TO-DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1371.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$85821.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outright: $180,000  
Gifts: $0.00  
Match: $52,621.96  
Total: $232,621.96
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
OFFICIAL NOTICE OF ACTION

AWARD RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College

Institutional Grant Administrator:

Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
79 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

REMARKS:
The ending date for this award has been changed as shown in the "Grant/ Fellowship Period" box above. In addition, the deadline for the receipt of gifts or certification of gifts for matching purposes has been extended to the new date shown in the "Federal Matching Funds" box above. These actions are taken in response to Elizabeth M. Nuxoll's letter of June 7, 1996.

Attached is a revised schedule of report due dates. Please note that the final financial and performance reports are now due within ninety days after the new award ending date.

All other terms of this grant remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

NEH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Signature  Stephen F. Venerjani

Name and Title  David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

OR AGENCY USE ONLY:

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
40-76 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367
The following is a listing of the due dates of the reports required for this grant. A copy of this listing should be forwarded to those individuals responsible for the submission of the required reports.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due Date</th>
<th>Period To Be Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interim Performance Report</td>
<td>07/31/1996</td>
<td>01/01/1996 to 06/30/1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Financial Report</td>
<td>06/30/1997</td>
<td>07/01/1996 to 03/31/1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Performance Report</td>
<td>06/30/1997</td>
<td>07/01/1996 to 03/31/1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The original and one copy of interim and final performance reports, and challenge grant annual reports should be forwarded to the NEH Grants Office, Room 211. The original and two copies of final financial reports and program income reports should be forwarded to the NEH Grants Office, Room 311. The Federal Cash Transactions Reports and all requests for payments should be forwarded to the NEH Accounting Office, Room 310.
DATA CHANGE REQUEST

TO: Grants Office/Room 310
FROM: Steve Veneralli

DATE: June 24, 1996
RE: NEH Grant # RE-21189-94
Institution: CUNY / QUEENS COLLEGE

Please process the following data change(s):

☒ Change grant ending date to 3/31/97
☐ Change grant beginning date to __________ month/day/year

☒ Change G&M offer expiration date to 12/31/96
☐ Note receipt of the ☐ Interim Performance Rpt.
☐ Final Performance Rpt.

☐ Note change in ☐ project director ☐ project director's address.

☒ Other


ZZ E03
ZZ E99

Grants Office Use Only:
9 out Rpts. 1-2-3 after ___________

☐ Check here if grantee will be required to submit interim performance reports during extension period.

Division Will Attach Copies of Correspondence Relating to the Data Change.
WARD/RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:
Richard M. Freidene
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
72 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10001

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

NOTES:

A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This
grant is therefore increased by $1,121.96 in matching funds to the new funding
level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been
provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-
federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all
financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is
expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

Elizabth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
655Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367

06/10/96

180,000.00

52,521.96

232,521.96

60000.00

06/1996
ACCOUNT CODE & PROCESSED GIFT
$99 9999 9999  $1,211.96

ACCOUNT CODE 4 RELEASED FEO-MATCH
981 4 922 9122 $1,121.96

TOTAL MATCH: $1,121.96

MATCH CURRENT SCHEDULE
Authorized --  $4,000.00  $5,000.00
Released  --  $1,000.00  $5,000.00
Balance  --  $3,000.00  $7,478.04

Gifts Raised  --  $4,000.00  $5,000.00
Required  --  $5,000.00  $5,000.00
Processed  --  $1,000.00  $5,000.00
Balance  --  $4,000.00  $7,478.04
Excess  --  $1,000.00  $3,000.00

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.

CATEGORIES DOWNLOAD BREAKDOWN
1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10-DAY
$1,211.96  $1,211.96  $1,211.96  $52,521.96

OUTRIGHT: $180,000
Gifts: $0
Match: $52,521.96
Total: $232,521.96

ZZ A01: $1,121.96
ZZ A99

*Please verify amounts.
June 21, 1996

Mr. Steve Veneziani  
Grant Administrator  
NEH Grants Office Room 311  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW  
Washington, DC 20506

Re: Grant #RE-21189-94

Dear Mr. Veneziani:

We are hereby faxing a copy of Dr. Elizabeth Nuxoll’s request for an extension of the above-mentioned grant, which we have given through the Organizational Prior Approval System. The original of this request will be sent you by Air Express.

If any further information is needed, please contact us. Your expediting this request will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Dolores P. Orsi  
Assistant Director

//dpo  
Attachment
June 7, 1996

Dolores Orsi, Assistant Director  
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs  
Queens College

Because (b)(4) leaves us with a substantial shortfall for the next fiscal year, I wish to stretch out the expenditure of the gift-and-matching funds we have recently received on our NEH grant RE-21189-94 (RF 448524) which covers the period July 1, 1994, to June 30, 1996. I am therefore requesting a nine-month extension on that grant until March 31, 1997. That will enable us to reallocate our staffing and other resources in ways that will enable us to get our final volume through the early stages of production.

If this request is approved the termination date of RE-21189-94 (RF 448524) will be changed to March 31, 1997, and there will be an automatic extension of the NEH matching offer until December 31, 1996, three months before the end of the grant. The termination date for RF account 771964 which contains the private funds certified for NEH matching (and which must be spent concurrently with RE-21189-94) will also be extended until March 31, 1997. Funds deposited to that account and certified by December 31 will be eligible for NEH matching funds.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll  
Project Director

Frank A. Warren  
Chairman, History Department

Charles W. Smith  
Dean of Social Sciences

Approved:

Dolores Orsi, Assistant Director  
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs  
Queens College
April 2, 1996

Dr. Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
79 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

Ref: RE-21189-94

Dear Dr. Freeland:

I wish to inform you that the Endowment's offer to match gifts which are raised for the referenced project will terminate May 31, 1996. If there is a possibility that additional gift certifications will be forwarded to the Endowment before the offer terminates, please advise the Donations Section of the Grants Office of the amount of the gifts and the date by which the certification will be forwarded to NEH.

Any questions you may have about the feasibility of extending the offer period should be resolved before the current offer terminates. In the event we do not hear from your institution by this date, the offer will automatically be closed.

Sincerely,

Stephen Veneziani
Grants Administrator

cc: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
WARD RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College

Institutional Grant Administrator:

Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
70 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

REMARKS:

A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $1,500 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

signature Stephen F. Veneziani

OR AGENCY USE ONLY:

594/70200 251-6-2422-4102 $1,500.00

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
65-20 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367
N & H - Routing Sheet Number:
GRANT NUMBER:
GRANTEE:
PROJ. DIRECTOR:
FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRANT TOTAL:
OFFER EXPIRATION:
MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HAND:

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

ACCT-CODE 1 PROCESSED GIFT
399 9 2500 26000 $1500.00

ACCT-CODES & RELEASED FED-MATCH
751 1 2412 4102 $1500.00
$0.00
$0.00
TOTAL MATCH: $1500.00

REMARKS: NO SPECIAL REMARKS

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

MATCH
AUTHORIZED -- $6500.00
RELEASED -- $2500.00
BALANCE -- $2000.00

GIFTS
RAISED -- $1500.00
REQUIRED -- $3000.00
PROCESSED -- $2000.00
BALANCE -- $2000.00
EXCESS -- $0.00

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

CATEGORY CURRENT TO-DATE
1 $0.00 $350.00
2 $0.00 $250.00
3 $1500.00 $2100.00
4 $0.00 $0.00
5 $0.00 $0.00
6 $0.00 $0.00
7 $0.00 $0.00
8 $0.00 $0.00
9 $0.00 $0.00
TOTAL $1500.00 $2100.00

Outright: $180,000
Gifts: $0.00
Match: $21,900

Total: $201,900

ZZ A01: $1,500
ZZ A99

[Handwritten notes at the bottom]
AWARD RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:
Richard W. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
72 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

REMARKS:

A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $1,500 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
OFFICIAL NOTICE OF ACTION

ACTION TAKEN: Amendment
DATE OF ACTION: 05/02/95

ID NUMBER: RE-21189-94

GRANT/FELLOWSHIP PERIOD
FROM 07/94 THRU 06/96

FUNDING
OUTRIGHT $180,000.00
GIFT $
FEDERAL MATCH $23,400.00
TOTAL AWARDED $203,400.00

FEDERAL MATCHING FUNDS
AMOUNT OFFERED $60,000.00
OFFER EXPIRES 05/96

NEH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Signature

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

OR AGENCY USE ONLY:

596/78200 251-6-2422-4102 $1,500.00
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
65-39 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367

CRANTS OFFICE
N H -- ROUTING SHEET NUMBER: 96-0283 A  RECORDED: 05-01-96
GRANT NUMBER:  RE 21169-94
GRANTEE:  CUNY Res. Edn./Queens College
PROJ. DIRECTOR:  Elizabeth M. Nowell
FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRANT TOTAL:  $60,000.00
OFFER EXPIRATION:  05-31-96
MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HAND:  $0.00

TO BE PROCESSED NOW

ACCT-CODE & PROCESSED GIFT
999 7 9999 9999  $1500.00

ACCT-CODES & RELEASED FED-MATCH
251 6 2422 4100  $1500.00
$0.00
$0.00

TOTAL MATCH:  $1500.00

REMARKS:  NO SPECIAL REMARKS

CURRENT SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATCH</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
<th>FY-97</th>
<th>FY-98</th>
<th>FY-99</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>FY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$3350.00</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$21750.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$16600.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GIFTS

| RAISED      | $4150.00 | $19250.00 | $0.00 |
| REQUIRED    | $1650.00 | $38350.00 | $20000.00 |
| PROCESSED   | $1650.00 | $21750.00 | $0.00 |
| BALANCE     | $0.00     | $16600.00 | $20000.00 |
| EXCESS      | $2500.00 | $0.00     | $0.00 |

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.

DONATION BREAKDOWN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>TO-DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
<td>$23400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$23800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
<td>$23400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

outright:  $180,000

gifts:  $0.00

match:  $23,400

total:  $203,400

ZZ A01:  $1,500

ZZ A99
WARD RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:
Richard B. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
76 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

REMARKS:

A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This
grant is therefore increased by $3,000 in matching funds to the new funding
level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been
provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-
federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on
all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is
expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

IEH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

[Signature]

Name and Title
David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

OR AGENCY USE ONLY:

596/79200 291-6-2422-4102 $3,000.00

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
65-10 Kissena Blvd.,
Flushing, NY 11367
**NATIONAL ENDowment FOR THE HUMANITIES**

- **Grant Number:** RE-21189-94
- **Grantee:** CUNY Res. Fin./Queens College
- **Director:** Elizabeth M. Novell
- **FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRAND TOTAL:** $50,000.00
- **Offer Expiration:** 05-31-96
- **Matching Commitments on Hand:** $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT-CODE A PROCESSED GIFT</th>
<th>ACCT-CODES A RELEASED FED-MATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251 &amp; 2422 4193</td>
<td>$3000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATCH</th>
<th>FY-95</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
<th>FY-97</th>
<th>FY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$33350.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$24750.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$13600.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GIFTS</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>PROCESSED</th>
<th>BALANCE</th>
<th>EXCESS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAISED</td>
<td>$4150.00</td>
<td>$22250.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$33350.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESSED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$24750.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$13600.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCESS</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.*

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>TO-DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$3000.00</td>
<td>$75000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$3000.00</td>
<td>$76400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Outright:** $180,000
- **Gifts:** $0
- **Match:** $26,400
- **Total:** $206,400

.zz A01: $3,000
zz A99

*Projected of 5/20/96*
MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 17, 1996

FROM: Steve Veneziani, Grants

TO: Dan Jones, RED

SUBJECT: Request for extension of matching offer deadline

(b) (5)
May 8, 1996

Mr. Steven Veneziani  
Grants Office  
Rm. 310  
National Endowment for the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Mr. Veneziani:

Because of delays in receipt of matchable funds I wish to request an extension of the matching deadline on our grant RE-21189-94 which covers the period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1996. Our current deadline is May 1996. May our project have an extension until the end of June or as close to that date as possible. [0](4)

We are trying to cover as much of our expenses as possible under the current award so as to reserve our other resources for use during our next fiscal year.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll  
Project Director

Gautama Michael Prasad, Director  
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs  
Queens College
By co incidence I was just in the process of doing the math, and it does look like we will raise the full match or very close to it, and would need an extension to spend the funds appropriately. Originally I thought we would only need to transfer charges made to other accounts, particularly our current NHPRC grant, but the amount currently received or pledged now amounts to more than that. Is there any limit or advised amount of time we should request? Could we actually have asked for a matching deadline later than the end of June? I don't think we would want to, but I want to understand the process. In the past we always held anything that came in late toward the next grant. This is the first time there was no next grant, so the process is somewhat unfamiliar to us all.

I'm not quite finished the math but I think we could probably use up the full amount of gift and matching without an absurd amount of juggling in about a month extra. New Jersey Historical Commission Funds are mostly limited to supplies, travel, photoduplication and computer repair, and it would probably be better to stretch that out rather than stock up on supplies or consolidate and rush our research travel to meet the deadline. Would a three month extension be out of line? 6? At the moment our funding prospects seem to change every day and planning has been difficult.

When we have a better idea of our prospects over the next year, I'll have to confer regarding our grant application for the subsequent year to match staffing and funding requests to likely press schedules etc. and to coordinate better with our application to the NHPRC which will have to go out at more or less the same time. Betty Nuxoll
I’ll get an extension request out as soon as possible. As things now stand we would be about $10,000 over once all gift and matching money came in (or $8,000 over if we didn’t transfer charges made to the NHRPC this spring.) It would be about 20,000 if we get the rest of our matching offer before the deadline. (in each case half would be left over on NEH line, half on the gift account).
AWARD RECIPIENT

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:
Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
72 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

REMARKS:
The deadline for the receipt of gifts or certification of gifts for matching purposes has been extended to the new date shown in the "Federal Matching Funds" box above. This action is taken in response to Elizabeth M. Nuxoll's letter of May 8, 1996.

All other terms of this grant remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

NEH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Signature [Signature]

Name and Title David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

OR AGENCY USE ONLY:

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
65-30 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367
DATA CHANGE REQUEST

TO: Grants Office/Room 310
FROM: Dan Jones
RE: NEH Grant # RE-21187-94
Institution: Queens Col/CONY

DATE: May 21, 1996

Please process the following data change(s):

☐ Change grant ending date to __________ month/day/year

☐ Change grant beginning date to __________ month/day/year

☐ Change G&M offer expiration date to __________ month/day/year

☐ Check here if grantee will be required to submit interim performance reports during extension period.

☐ Note receipt of the □ Interim Performance Rpt.
□ Final Performance Rpt.

☐ Note change in □ project director □ project director's address.

☑ Other

ZZ E99

Grants Office Use Only:
9 out Rpts. 1-2-3 after __________

Division Will Attach Copies of Correspondence Relating to the Data Change.
**WARD RECIPIENT**

CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:

Richard H. Freedland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
79 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

**PROJECT DIRECTOR**

Elizabeth M. Huxoll

**PROJECT TITLE**

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

**REMARKS:**

Two gift certifications have been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $25,000 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

---

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

---

**EH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL**

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

---

**Dr. Agency Use Only:**

596/70200 251-6-2422-4102 $25,000.00

Elizabeth M. Huxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
140-30 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367

---

**Signature**

[Signature]
**National Endowment for the Humanities**

**Routing Sheet Number:** 9E 0229 K
**Recorded:** 06-03-76
**Grant Number:** BE 921102 94
**Grantee:** CUNY Res. Edn./Queens College
**PI/Co-PI:** Elizabeth H. Nuxoll
**Fed-Match Authorized/Grand Total:** $60,000.00
**Offer Expiration:** 06-30-96
**Matching Commitments On Hand:** $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Code &amp; Processed Gift</th>
<th>Account Codes &amp; Released Fed-Match</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999 9 9999 9999 9999 9999</td>
<td>251 6 2422 9182 9240 9240 9240 900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:** Two donors

--- Current Schedule ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FY-92</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Match Authorized</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match Released</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match Balance</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gifts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raised</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Processed</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Excess</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4150.00</td>
<td>$4150.00</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$12500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Balance = Required - Processed.**

--- Donation Breakdown ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>To-Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$25000.00</td>
<td>$50800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$25000.00</td>
<td>$51400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outright:** $180,000
**Gifts:** $0.00
**Match:** $51,400
**Total:** $231,400

**ZZ A99**

Two gift certifications have been received and matched... $25,000.

**ZZ A01**

6/5/96
May 30, 1996

Grants Office
Rm. 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Sirs:

I wish to stretch out the expenditure of the matching funds we have recently received on our grant RE-21189-94 which covers the period July 1, 1994, to June 30, 1996. May our project have a six-month extension on that grant until December 31, 1996? That will enable us to reallocate our staffing and other resources in ways that will enable us to get our final volume through the early stages of production.

Attached is a report including a summary of the progress achieved, a justification of the extension, an estimate of unexpended grant funds, and the plan of work for the activities to be undertaken during the extension period.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Project Director

[Signature]

Dolores Orsi, Assistant Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College
Report to the

National Endowment for the Humanities

Requesting a Six Month Extension on Grant RE-21189-94

May 30, 1996

Project: The Papers of Robert Morris
Project Director: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Institution: Queens College of the City University of New York
Grant Period: July 1, 1994–June 30, 1996
PROGRESS REPORT

**Summary**

The following chart outlines the status of work planned for period January 1-June 30, 1996, the last quarter of the grant period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fundraising: $60,000 in matching funds to be obtained</td>
<td>$53,900 raised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editorial:</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 8 published and publicized</td>
<td>Corrections being entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final editing of volume 9 done</td>
<td>Texts sent; Proposed appendix sent; comments on appendix reviewed; corrections entered; notes sent in batches; corrections entered as material returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers in batches for review corrections entered</td>
<td>Obtained, February 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subvention obtained by press from NHPRC for volume 9.</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second verification of microform texts completed; textual notes prepared</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scheduled for July-December 1996

Revised manuscript of volume to be sent to press

Copyediting of volume 9 scheduled to begin August 1996.

Final editing of microform texts to be completed while volume 9 is in press

Copyedited manuscript to be returned November or December 1996

Review of copyedited manuscript to be begun

Scheduled for 1997 (if funding sufficient for above schedule to proceed)

Changes keyed into machine-readable files

Encoding of volume

Volume 9 submitted to press on diskette

Rough Pages obtained, reviewed, and returned to press

Final pages obtained, reviewed and returned to press

Page fields from final pages entered in volume 9 index files; index edited and submitted to press.

Transcripts of microform supplement submitted and filmed.

Fiche sent to press for marketing along with volume 9

Cumulative index files run, edited, and submitted to the press;
Narrative

Volume 8

This volume was published in December; early copies arrived at the Morris Papers office in January 1996. The press has sent review copies to appropriate journals. The Queens College communications office prepared and sent press releases to the media.

Volume 9

All the texts and important annotation has been sent to our editorial advisers, E. James Ferguson and Clarence Ver Steeg, and their advice is being considered and incorporated. A draft manuscript was prepared for the press to enable it to submit a subvention application to the NHPRC last fall; the subvention was awarded in February and will allow the press to produce the volume with appropriate acid-free paper and strong binding that will meet the standards for documentary editions. Copyediting of the manuscript has been scheduled by the press to begin this summer; corrections and revisions will continue to be entered until that time, at which point a revised manuscript will be sent to the press.

Some final editing was done on the microform supplementary material in conjunction with the editing of volume 9, but additional polishing must be done after the revised manuscript of volume 9 is submitted to the press for copyediting.

Cumulative Index

Our aide rekeyed into NLCindex program the indexes to the
first five volumes of our series which were not prepared in
electronic form. In conjunction with our research assistant she
proofread all the entries. Once the index to volume 8 was
completed, Dr. Gallagher prepared a draft cumulative index this
spring by merging all the files from volumes 1-8. Some
additional correcting and reediting will be needed on these
files. Index files to volume 9 and the microform supplement are
now prepared. Once final pages of volume 9 arrive next year, the
page fields will be entered into the files, and the index edited
and submitted to the press. Page or frame numbers for the
microform supplement texts will also be entered for those texts
at that time. The new indexes will then be merged with the files
for volumes 1-8 to prepare the final cumulative index.

Discussions with the press suggested the following schedule
for volume 9. A draft of the volume was submitted by September
1995 in time to apply for a subvention to the NHPRC in October
1995. Portions of the volume were also submitted to our editorial
advisers. Once a subvention was obtained the press scheduled
copyediting of a revised and corrected manuscript for summer
1996. The copyedited manuscript would then arrive in November or
December 1996 and continue on approximately the same schedule as
that for volume 8. The press will give the project an updated
schedule for production of the volume once the copyeditor has
examined the volume. Production of the microform texts and the
cumulative index will continue while volume 9 goes through the
stages of production at the press.
Outreach

To promote awareness and use of the edition the editors continued various outreach activities. Nuxoll revised her earlier paper: "Illegitimacy, Family Status, and Property in the Early Republic: The Morris-Croxall Family of New Jersey" for publication in the spring/summer 1996 issue of New Jersey History (forthcoming). Nuxoll and Gallagher presented papers on the project’s naval and maritime topics for the NASOH (North American Society of Oceanic History) conference in Boston in March 1996. These are being revised and submitted for publication. Nuxoll presented a lecture (with slides) on the project’s findings in numismatics before the American Numismatic Society in April 1996.

To date the project has raised $53,900 toward our current matching award of $60,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities, most of which has already been certified for matching--some award letters are due to arrive shortly. Most of these awards arrived only during the last quarter of the grant--the previous quarters having been too close in time to previous rounds of fundraising to be very productive. Because of delays in the arrival of such gifts, together with the uncertainty whether or when the awards would be matched by the NEH, the project had to keep its staffing and costs to a minimum, and to delay whatever expenditures they could. The timing of the arrival of funds was too uncertain to bring our administrative assistant/assistant editor Kathleen Mullen back as quickly as we wished or for any significant number of
hours. Neither did we have funds to replace our student aide, Anne Anastasi, when she obtained a new fulltime job. Consequently, the editors had to assume additional clerical and administrative tasks, as well as undertake more fundraising than usual. With such personnel shortages, it was impossible to make the desired progress on revising the manuscript of volume 9 for presentation to the press once a subvention was obtained. Now that substantial funds have begun to arrive we wish to apply them as needed to correct the manuscript of volume 9, get it to the press, and later to make the necessary changes to the copyedited manuscript so that it can be sent to the printer.

To make up for delays in gift and matching funds, the project has been spending its National Historical Publications and Records Commission grant ($38,220 for March 1-1996-February 28, 1997) at a much faster rate than anticipated in the budget. An extension would permit us to correct this cashflow problem without undue juggling of the accounts for expenditures made while we were waiting for funds to arrive.

In addition, $3,000 of the two-year grant for $4,250 from the New Jersey Historical Commission has been certified for matching under the current award. Most of this award is restricted to use on travel, duplication, supplies, and other support services. It would be better to husband these funds and apply them only when absolutely necessary, stretching them over as long a period as possible—that is an additional reason for the request for an extension.
Estimate of unexpended funds.

Based on the current amount of gift-and-matching funds raised or pledged, $48,000 would remain unexpended after July 1, 1996 ($24,000 in gifts and $24,000 NEH matching). Should expenditures recently charged to NHPRC be transferred to these accounts less than $10,000 would remain unexpended—again to be divided between the NEH and gift accounts.

Should the full $60,000 in gift-and-matching funds be obtained on time, the funds not yet expended or encumbered for the grant period would be approximately $60,200 ($30,100 in gifts and $30,100 in NEH funds). Should NHPRC charges be transferred, the amount unexpended would be about $22,000 or $11,000 in gifts and 11,000 in matching funds.

Should an extension be granted approximately $1,800 of the New Jersey Historical Commission funds certified for matching would be reserved for the July-December 1996 period--travel and other postponable expenses would be delayed until that time.
Thank you for the information regarding the extension. I spoke to the Queens College Grants Office which said they had such an arrangement with NHS and NIH but hadn't known it could be done with NEH.

They want me to compose a notification letter to you regarding the extension then all the relevant powers that be with sign off on it.

I will get it to the Grants Office as soon as possible.

From the wording of your note I wasn't sure if there was an automatic extension on the match offer as well or if the June 30 deadline remains in effect. Within a week you should be receiving certification notices that will raise our match amount to $54,121.96. That leaves $5978.04 to go. I have no definite pledge for that amount but still have some prospects. E. Nuxoll
This will acknowledge receipt of the extension request dated May 30, 1996 for the above referenced grant.

NEH approval of this request is not required. The General Grant Provisions for Organizations (Revised 10/94) require that grantees have in place an organizational prior approval system. This delegation of authority allows the grantee organization to authorize a one-time extension of a grant period for up to a 12-month period (See Article 5, Grant Period and Extensions). The institutional grant administrator is required to notify the NEH Grants Office of the new expiration date at least 10 days before the grant is scheduled to expire.

The Endowment will acknowledge the new ending date for your grant (and the extension of the matching deadline) upon receipt of this correspondence from your grant administrator.

If you have any questions about this matter, you may contact me at 202/606-8606.

Steve Veneziani
Grant Administrator
NEH Grants Office ROOM 311
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington DC 20506
phone: 202/606-8606
fax: 202/606-8633
email: sveneziani@neh.fed.us

Justification for extension already attached!
DATE: 6/21/96  
TIME:  
FROM: Dolores P. Orsi  
FAX PHONE NO.: 718-997-5409  
PHONE NO.: 718-997-5400  
PAGE: 1 OF 3  
TO: Mr. Steve Veneziani  
GRANTS ADMINISTRATOR  
NEW - Room 311  
202-606-8633  
COMMENTS: RE: GRANT RE-21189-94 EXTENSION

The City University of New York • 65-30 Kissena Boulevard • Flushing, New York 11367-1597  
Fax (718) 997-5409 • Telephone (718) 997-5400
June 21, 1996

Mr. Steve Veneziani  
Grant Administrator  
NEH Grants Office Room 311  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW  
Washington, DC 20506

Re: Grant #RE-21189-94

Dear Mr. Veneziani

We are hereby faxing a copy of Dr. Elizabeth Nuxoll’s request for an extension of the above-mentioned grant, which we have given through the Organizational Prior Approval System. The original of this request will be sent you by Air Express.

If any further information is needed, please contact us. Your expediting this request will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Dolores P. Orsi  
Assistant Director

/bo
Attachment
June 7, 1996

Dolores Orsi, Assistant Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College

(b) (4)

I wish to stretch out the expenditure of the gift-and-matching funds we have recently received on our NEH grant RE-21189-94 (RF 448524) which covers the period July 1, 1994, to June 30, 1996. I am therefore requesting a nine-month extension on that grant until March 31, 1997. That will enable us to reallocate our staffing and other resources in ways that will enable us to get our final volume through the early stages of production.

If this request is approved the termination date of RE-21189-94 (RF 448524) will be changed to March 31, 1997, and there will be an automatic extension of the NEH matching offer until December 31, 1996, three months before the end of the grant. The termination date for RF account 771964 which contains the private funds certified for NEH matching (and which must be spent concurrently with RE-21189-94) will also be extended until March 31, 1997. Funds deposited to that account and certified by December 31 will be eligible for NEH matching funds.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Project Director

[Signature]

Frank A. Warren
Chairman, History Department

[Signature]

Charles W. Smith
Dean of Social Sciences

Approved:

[Signature]

Dolores Orsi, Assistant Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College
DATA CHANGE REQUEST

TO: Grants Office/Room 310
FROM: Dan Jones

DATE: 3/20/96
RE: NEH Grant # RE-21189-94
Institution: Queens College / CUNY

Please process the following data change(s):

☐ Change grant ending date to __________
☐ Change grant beginning date to __________

☒ Change G&M offer expiration date to May 31, 1996

☐ Note receipt of the ☐ Interim Performance Rpt.
☐ Final Performance Rpt.

☐ Note change in ☐ project director ☐ project director's address.
☐ Other

Grants Office Use Only:
[9 out Rpts. 1-2-3 after __________]

Division Will Attach Copies of Correspondence Relating to the Data Change.
MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 1, 1996

FROM: Steve Veneziani, Grants

TO: Dan Jones, RED

SUBJECT: Request for extension of matching deadline

(b) (5)

Thanks.
February 26, 1996

Mr. Steven Veneziani
Grants Office
Rm. 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Mr. Veneziani:

Because of delays in receipt of matchable funds I wish to request an extension of the matching deadline on our grant RE-21189-94 which covers the period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1996. Our current deadline is March 1996. May our project have an extension until May 1 or, if possible, May 15?

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

cc: G. Michael Prasad, Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College

Directors
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Project Director/Editor
Mary A. Y. Gallagher
Coeditor
Kathleen H. Mullen
Assistant Editor
Clarence L. Ver Steeg
Editorial Advisor
E. James Ferguson
Editor Emeritus

Sponsored by
Queens College/CUNY
under grants from the
National Endowment
for the Humanities
and the
National Historical
Publications and Records
Commission

Published by
University of
Pittsburgh Press

Queens College/CUNY
Flushing, New York 11367-1597
Telephone (718) 997-5180
**WARD RECIPIENT**

![UNY Res. Fdn./Queens College](image)

**Institutional Grant Administrator:**

![Robert T. Pierse](image)

President

Research Foundation of UNY
25 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010

**PROJECT DIRECTOR**

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

**PROJECT TITLE**

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

**MARKS:**

The deadline for the receipt of gifts or certification of gifts for matching purposes has been extended to the new date shown in the "Federal Matching Funds" box above. This action is taken in response to Elizabeth M. Nuxoll's letter of February 29, 1996.

All other terms of this grant remain in effect.

---

**ACTION TAKEN:**

Extension of matching deadline

**DATE OF ACTION:**

03/13/96

**ID NUMBER:**

RL-21183-96

**GRANT/FELLOWSHIP PERIOD**

FROM 07/94 THRU 06/96

**FUNDING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>OUTRIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,400.00</td>
<td>FEDERAL MATCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,000.00</td>
<td>TOTAL AWARDED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FEDERAL MATCHING FUNDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
<th>OFFERED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OFFER EXPIRES:**

05/96

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.101.

---

**H GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL**

![Stephen F. Vescovo](image)

Name and Title

David J. Wallace

Director, Grants Office

---

**AGENCY USE ONLY:**

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

The Papers of Robert Morris

Queens College, CUNY

1005 Webster Ave.

Flushing, NY 11367

**GRANTS OFFICE**
DATA CHANGE REQUEST

TO: Grants Office/Room 310
FROM: Stere Venerocci

RE: NEH Grant # RE-21189-94

Institution: CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College

DATE: 3/12/96

Please process the following data change(s):

☐ Change grant ending date to ____________ month/day/year

☐ Check here if grantee will be required to submit interim performance reports during extension period.

☐ Change grant beginning date to ____________ month/day/year

☐ Change G&M offer expiration date to 5/31/96 ____________ month/day/year

[Grants Office Use Only:
9 out Rpts. 1-2-3 after ____________]

☐ Note receipt of the ☐ Interim Performance Rpt.
   ☐ Final Performance Rpt.

☐ Note change in ☐ project director ☐ project director's address.

☒ Other
   ZZ E99

Division Will Attach Copies of Correspondence Relating to the Data Change.

[Typed: 3/9/96]
From: Daniel Jones at RES 3/11/96 3:51PM (402 bytes: 8 ln)
To: Steve Veneziani at Grants
Subject: Re: Request for extension of matching deadline -- update

Steve:

Re: Nuxoll

(b)(5)

Dan
From: Steve Veneziani at GRANTS 3/11/96 12:14PM
To: Daniel Jones at Res
Subject: Request for extension of matching deadline -- update

Message Contents

(b) (5)
February 29, 1996

Mr. Steven Veneziani  
Grants Office  
Rm. 310  
National Endowment for the Humanities  
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Mr. Veneziani:

Because of delays in receipt of matchable funds I wish to request an extension of the matching deadline on our grant RE-21189-94 which covers the period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1996. Our current deadline is March 1996. May our project have an extension until May 1 or, if possible, May 15?

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll  
Project Director

Gautama Michael Prasad, Director  
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs  
Queens College
MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 1, 1996

FROM: Steve Veneziani, Grants

TO: Dan Jones, RED

SUBJECT: Request for extension of matching deadline

(b) (5)

Thanks.

3/1/96
February 26, 1996

Mr. Steven Veneziani
Grants Office
Rm. 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Mr. Veneziani:

Because of delays in receipt of matchable funds I wish to request an extension of the matching deadline on our grant RE-21189-94 which covers the period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1996. Our current deadline is March 1996. May our project have an extension until May 1 or, if possible, May 15?

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

cc: G. Michael Prasad, Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College
**ALUMNI ENDOVEMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES**

**JEH -- ROUTING SHEET NUMBER:** RE 0116 A  
**RECORDED:** 03-23-06

**GRANT NUMBER:**  
**RE 01189 04**

**GRANTEE:**  
**CUNY Res. Ed., Queens College**

**DIRECTOR:**  
**Elizabeth H. Wexell**

**FEF-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRAND TOTAL:** $40,000.00

**OFFER EXPIRATION:** 03-31-06

**MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HAND:** $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT-CODE</th>
<th>PROCESSED GIFT</th>
<th>ACCT-CODES &amp; RELEASED FED-MATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999 9 999</td>
<td>$8290.00</td>
<td>251 &amp; 7422 $122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999 9 999</td>
<td>$8290.00</td>
<td>$5250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MATCH:** $5250.00

**REMARKS:**  
**TWO CERTIFICATIONS**

**NO SPECIAL REMARKS**

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATCH</th>
<th>FY-95</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
<th>FY-97</th>
<th>FY-98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$36350.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$18750.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$19600.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GIFTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAISED</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>PROCESSED</th>
<th>BALANCE</th>
<th>EXCESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$14190.00</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$30350.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$18750.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$19600.00</td>
<td>$20000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Balance = Required - Processed.

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>TO-DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5000.00</td>
<td>$10000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$5000.00</td>
<td>$10400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**outright:** $180,000  
**gifts:** $0.00  
**match:** $20,400  
**total:** $200,400  

**ZZ A01:** Two gift certifications have...  
**$5250...**  

**ZZ A99**

*Projected SV 2/26/96*
WARD RECIPIENT

UNY Res. Edn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:

Richard W. Felding
President
Research Foundation of UNY
73 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1761-1784

EMARKS:

Two gift certifications have been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $5,250 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the MEM program described in CFDA section 45.141.

GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

[Signature]

Name and Title

DAVID J. WALLACE
Director, Grants Office

IR AGENCY USE ONLY:

[Signature]

Name and Title

ELIZABETH M. NUXOLL

The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, UNY
40-01 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11377

GRANTS OFFICE
Narrative Report to the

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

January 31, 1996

Project: The Papers of Robert Morris
Grant Number: RE-21189-94
Project Director: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Institution: Queens College of the City University of New York
Grant Period: July 1-December 31, 1995
PROGRESS REPORT

**Summary**
The following chart outlines the status of work planned for grant period July 1-December 31, 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editorial:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final page proofs returned (November 1994); reviewed and corrected;</td>
<td>Final pages arrived in June; returned in July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>returned to press (December)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections and page fields entered to index files</td>
<td>Done when pages arrived in June, except for changes related to a section that had to be revised. These problems were resolved and the changes entered in July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLCINDEX sort run</td>
<td>Done in June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index edited and submitted</td>
<td>Done in July/August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication scheduled for August 1995</td>
<td>Published in December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to</td>
<td>Rekeyed, corrected; proofed; index files 1-8 merged. Additional editing and correcting needed; files for volume 9 and microform supplement to be edited, added, and merged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundraising: $60,000 match to be raised</td>
<td>$20,400 raised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second verification of microform texts completed; textual notes</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prepared</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Final editing of microform texts

To be finalized when volume 9 completed

Submission of microform texts to processor

To be done when volume 9 manuscript completed

Verification and Preliminary annotation of volume 9 done

Done

Final editing of volume 9 done

90 percent done

Corrections being entered

Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers in batches for review corrections entered

Texts sent;

Proposed appendix sent;

comments on appendix reviewed; corrections entered; notes sent in batches; corrections entered as material returned

Draft manuscript sent to press for preparation of subvention application to NHPRC

All scheduled production work on volume 9 postponed pending publication of volume 8 and receipt of publication subvention for volume 9

These tasks as listed in the plan of work included

Review of copyedited manuscript of volume 9

Changes keyed into machine-readable files

Encoding of volume

Volume 9 submitted to press on diskette
Final pages arrived in batches between June 9 and June 19, 1995, and checking immediately began. The manuscript was in excellent shape except for an important document toward the end of the volume which had as its enclosures several long and irregularly shaped public accounts. In seeking to make these accounts fit on the printed pages without leaving large amounts of blank space, the printer placed them in inappropriate sequences that would have rendered the texts incomprehensible to readers. This section had to be revised in consultation with the press’s designer and some of the following pages adjusted. Revised final pages were prepared for this portion of the volume. Final page fields were entered into the index files for all but the section to be changed. Sorting was done to prepare a preliminary index which was edited insofar as possible, pending a final manuscript. When revisions were adopted, the changed page fields were entered and the index resorted. Editorial changes were entered and a final index prepared for submission to the press in August. The press reviewed the index and suggested changes to be entered in the index files. The revised index was sent on diskette to the printer in September and incorporated into the volume. The volume was published in December; copies arrived at the Morris Papers office in January 1996. The press has forwarded the required copies to the NHPRC and NEH and sent review copies to appropriate journals. The Queens College
communications office has prepared and sent appropriate press
releases to the media.

Volume 9

Copies of all the documents scheduled for volume 9 were sent
to the two editorial advisers, as was all the material considered
for inclusion in an appendix on the records and debates over the
Bank of North America for 1784. The annotation was sent in
batches to our advisers. Corrections are entered as their
commentary is returned. A draft manuscript was prepared for the
press to submit a subvention application to the NHPRC.
Approximately two hundred pages of the volume will consist of a
facsimile reproduction of the printed accounts of Morris's
administration as submitted to Congress. Discussions are ongoing
with the press on the most attractive and economical way of
preparing the facsimile portion of the volume. Acquisition of
glossies, digitizing from microfilm, or working from clear
xeroxes are among the options being explored. Discussions are
also underway with private collectors for permission to include
as illustrations recently discovered notes and certificates
associated with Morris's administration (especially an original
stock certificate of the Bank of North America and a "Hillegas
note" issued to the army for subsistence). No copyediting of the
manuscript can begin until the press is awarded a subvention;
corrections and revisions will continue to be entered until that
time, at which point a revised manuscript will be sent to the
press for copyediting.
Some final editing was done on the microform supplementary material in conjunction with the editing of volume 9, but additional polishing will be done after the revised manuscript of volume 9 is submitted to the press for copyediting.

Cumulative Index

Our aide rekeyed into NLCindex the indexes to the first five volumes of our series which were not prepared in electronic form. In conjunction with our research assistant she proofread all the entries. The first four indexes were proofed by January 1995, while the fifth was proofed in June 1995 after the students completed coursework for the semester. Once the index to volume 8 was completed, a draft cumulative index was prepared merging all the files from volumes 1-8. Some additional correcting and reediting will be needed on these files. Index files for the texts to volume 9 and the microform supplement are prepared, but indexing of the annotation to volume 9 will be done in the spring of 1996 after the revised manuscript is sent the press and few further changes are likely. Once final pages of volume 9 arrive, the page fields will be entered into the files, and the index edited and submitted to the press. Page or frame numbers for the microform supplement texts will also be entered for those texts at that time. The new indexes will then be merged with the files for volumes 1-8 to prepare the cumulative index.

Discussions with the press suggested the following schedule for volume 9. A draft of the volume should be submitted by September 1995 in time to apply for a subvention to the NHPRC in
October 1995. Should a subvention be obtained the press could begin copyediting of a revised and corrected manuscript in March or April 1996. Given the production delays to volume 8, there was no possibility the press could begin work before that time. The copyedited manuscript would then arrive in June or July 1996 and continue on approximately the same schedule as that for volume 8. Production of the microform texts and the cumulative index would continue while volume 9 goes through the stages of production at the press.

The editors have also been discussing the various procedures for an electronic edition on diskette, CDROM or online publication with editors and producers of similar editions. Should a cost effective way of rekeying or scanning the first 6 volumes make it possible, the editors plan to put together such an edition as the final versions of volume 9 and the supplement are completed.

Outreach

To promote awareness of the edition the editors continue various outreach activities. Gallagher served as a consultant to Primary Source Media's American Revolution Project; this multimedia publication has just been released. Gallagher and Nuxoll both participated in a panel on the demobilization of the Continental army at a conference in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, on the theme of disbandment sponsored by the Society of Military History in May 1995. Gallagher revised her paper "A Public-Private Enterprise: Robert Morris, Daniel Parker and Company, and
the Disbandment of Washington's Army in 1783" and submitted it for possible future publication in Journal of Military History. Nuxoll revised her earlier paper: "Illegitimacy, Family Status, and Property in the Early Republic: The Morris-Croxall Family of New Jersey" for publication in the winter/spring 1996 issue of New Jersey History (forthcoming). She also formally presented a volume of the Morris Papers and briefly discussed the edition at the annual meeting of the Treasury Historical Association in December. Nuxoll and Gallagher are scheduled to present papers on the project's naval and maritime topics for the NASOH (North American Society of Oceanic History) conference in Boston in March 1996. Nuxoll will present a lecture (with slides) on the project's findings in numismatics before the American Numismatic Society in April 1996.

The project has raised $20,400 toward our current matching award of $60,000. An additional two year grant for $4,200 has been pledged by the New Jersey Historical Commission, a portion of which will be eligible for matching under the current award. Delays in the awarding and distribution of gift-and-matching funds have led to substantial cutbacks in support staff during this report period--slowing the process of index and manuscript correction and diverting the editors from editorial to administrative tasks.

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, Project Director
News Advisory

Re: DEJA VU
When Congress and Bureaucrats Couldn't Agree on Budget, American Troops Mutinied and Congress Fled (All in 1783)

News Summary: The infant American republic suffered from unresolvable budget wrangling as soon as the Revolutionary War was won and it was time to sharply reduce defense spending and demobilize the army, in 1783. Squabbling over taxation between Congress and the states and government administrators threatened to send the troops back home penniless; these were George Washington's heroic fighters who defeated the British and won American independence. Fed up when repeated payment promises fell through, members of the Continental Army mutinied, descended on the Capital in Philadelphia and caused Congress to flee to Princeton, New Jersey.

Desperate for funds, unable to borrow more from Europe, Robert Morris, the financier of the American Revolution, begged Congress to approve a budget resolution and to fund the national debt wisely. To keep the country afloat in the meantime, he was closing hospitals, jails and military installations, selling off naval vessels and other surplus military equipment and issuing his own currency. With great reluctance, he continued providing rations and supplies to friendly Indians, but suggested that they now "be permitted to take Care of themselves." Favoring national payment of public debt, Morris, the exponent of a strong central government was forced to dismantle the navy, too. Eventually, the people will want it back, he argued, but now "They will give money for Nothing." And "as personnel departed and were not replaced, the size and significance of all the executive departments shrank." Faced with angry public creditors and destitute soldiers, pressures became intolerable. In October, Morris's newly appointed secretary shot himself to death. Morris himself "remained chained to office until he could cover his public obligations" and even assumed some diplomatic duties and began to deal with the questions: would independence prove a curse or blessing for American commerce? Would the rest of the world open its ports to the ships of the new nation? Would the new nation be able to overcome its unfavorable balance of trade? The most ominous news came from Cuba which closed the Havana port, a vital factor for the American economy during the war. Many European countries also began to impose restrictions against the "aggressively entrepreneurial Americans." To France, England and Spain, Morris fiercely argued the benefits of free trade.

(More)
At the end of 1783, as the nation faced an extraordinarily severe winter, Morris was able to pay off the notes he issued to the army, employing risky financial maneuvers, not sure which bills of exchange would bounce.

This view of America's first budget crisis as an independent nation is revealed in the diary, correspondence and other official documents of Robert Morris who was Superintendent of Finance from 1781 to 1784. The eighth volume of The Papers of Robert Morris, completed by scholars at Queens College/CUNY, is being released this month by the University of Pittsburgh Press. It covers the critical period from May 5 through December 31 of 1783 when money troubles threatened to snatch defeat from the jaws of victory. The editors are Elizabeth M. Nuxoll and Mary A. Gallagher.

After fleeing Philadelphia, Congress refused to return even when the mutiny collapsed, meeting first at Princeton, then in Annapolis, Md. Morris, however, maintained the Office of Finance in Philadelphia. His problems were compounded with the election of a new delegation of post-war Congressmen, obsessed with the concerns of their local voters who, in turn, were chronically suspicious of government agencies. Wrote one critic, "...the public money is lavished away, the Soldiery defrauded and the Public plundered." Morris also drew criticism for mingling his private business with public transactions, including selling vessels to his associates at low prices. (When he assumed office in 1781, Morris had been allowed by Congress to retain his business interests under the management of others.) He spent much of 1783 "reorganizing and expanding his mercantile pursuits...often entwined with his public activities." His vessel The Empress of China was the first to open trade with China. He also formed commercial ventures with individuals he had met in the course of government business. "Some of these ties inspired charges of speculation and conflict of interest, and aroused suspicions that contributed to army unrest.

Through all reverses and controversies, Morris "remained committed to national unity and to "energetic government" write the editors. "He hoped that in time both would revive. Morris, the nation's foremost entrepreneur never "rejected the public sphere nor asserted that private initiative was all that was necessary for the nation's future economic or political well-being." As the most influential private man of business and public servant, he combined in himself the strengths of both working in combination for national survival.

Contact: Ron Cannava
Office: 718-997-5590
Home: (b)(6)

releases\morris
The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781–1784
Vol. 8: May 5–December 31, 1783

ELIZABETH M. NUXOLL AND MARY A. GALLAGHER, EDITORS

Volume 8 of this critically acclaimed series covers a troubled period of transition from war to peace. Having agreed to remain in office to pay the disbanding army, Morris struggles first to distribute, then to redeem, the notes issued to the troops. In June, dissatisfied Continental troops mutiny in Philadelphia, causing Congress to flee to Princeton. Morris's opponents gloat over his consequent loss of influence. With money in short supply, Morris risks a huge overdraft on foreign loans to meet his commitments to the army and other public creditors. He reemerges as America's foremost entrepreneur, forming new partnerships and sponsoring the first U.S. voyage to China.

As in previous volumes, the editors have supplied headnotes to important documents, placing them in historical context and presenting various interpretations. An appendix features significant texts portraying Morris's involvement in the opening of the China trade.

"Robert Morris, traditionally hailed as 'financier of the American Revolution,' was perhaps the most important and influential public official of the Revolutionary and early Confederation eras. This definitive edition . . . comprises his official papers for that period—his diary, his correspondence, and other germane documents. . . . The scholarly labor that manifestly went into the preparation . . . is staggering. . . . [The editors] have provided all students of American history a rich lode of documentary sources which will be mined for decades to come."—JACOB E. COOKE, Virginia Magazine of History and Biography

"The transcriptions are scrupulously accurate, annotations full, the index comprehensive, cross-references extensive. . . . Puts all researchers of the early national period in the editors' debt."—E. WAYNE CARP, Georgia Historical Quarterly

August 1995 / Illus. / Approx. 1,200 pp. 6 1/8 x 9 1/4 / W
Cloth ISBN 0-8229-3886-3 / $100.00s*
Credits and Acknowledgments

The American Revolution

History in Your Hands

Copyright 1995 Primary Source Media
All rights reserved.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

General Editor:
Norman Desmarais, Acquisitions Librarian, Phillips Memorial Library, Providence College, Providence, Rhode Island.

Contributing Authors:
Tricia Andryszewski, freelance writer; Henry V. Carter, freelance contributor; Carol Sue Humphrey, Ph.D., associate professor of history, Oklahoma Baptist University, Shawnee, Oklahoma; Erik G. Ledbetter, independent scholar; Laura L. Mitchell, assistant Smithsonian editor, National Museum of History, Washington, DC; Alexandra Mullen, assistant professor of English literature, Providence College, Providence, Rhode Island; John A. Taylor, associate professor of history, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois; Kimberley D. Warren, freelance writer.

Advisory Panel:
Henry V. Carter; Mary A.Y. Gallagher, Ph.D., co-editor of The Papers of Robert Morris, Queens College, Flushing, New York; Erik G. Ledbetter; Thomas T. Taylor, Ph.D., associate professor of history, Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio.

Series Editor:
Chris Cipriano

Disc Editors:
Kristin Aceto;
Amy Coulter.

Members of the American Journey team include:

Indexing:
Evelyn Hatkin

Marketing:
Danielle Coviello

Programming:
Michelle Fappiano;
Michael Flickman;
Mark Ford;
Donna King Valleeau;
Len Raymond;
Jim Tubridy.
NOTICE OF ACTION

WARD RECIPIENT

NY Res. Fond./Queens College

Institutional Grant Administrator:

Richard J. Freidman
President
Research Foundation of N.Y.
150 East 79th St.
New York, NY 10021

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth H. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

EMARKS:

Four gift certifications totaling $13,500 have been received and can be partially matched by the Endowment at this time. This grant is therefore increased by $13,500 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the nonfederal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.161.

H GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Signature: Stephen F. Venerani
Name and Title: Director, Grants Office

AGENCY USE ONLY:

Signature: bcr

$13,500.00

Elizabeth H. Nuxoll

The Papers of Robert Morris

Queens College, CUNY

6050 Kissena Blvd.
Elmhurst, NY 11369

11/14
ZZ A02: Four gift certifications totaling $13,650 have been received and can be partially matched by the Endowment at this time. This grant is therefore increased by $13,500 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

(delete second paragraph of ZZ A02)

..., remainder of ZZ A02....

ZZ A99
### National Endowment for the Humanities

**NEH -- Routing Sheet Number:** 06-0992A  
**Recorded:** 12-15-95  
**Grant Number:** 95-01  
**Grantee:** CUNY Res. Found/Queens College  
**Project Director:** Elizabeth M. Myxoll  
**Fed-Match Authorized Grand Total:** $60,000.00  
**Offer Expiration:** 07-31-96  
**Matching Commitments on Hand:** $150.00

---

#### To Be Processed Now ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT CODE &amp; PROCESS CODE</th>
<th>PROJECT NUMBER</th>
<th>GRANT TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999 9 2299 2299</td>
<td>851 8432 4100</td>
<td>$13500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Match:** $13500.00

**Remarks:** Partial Match

---

### Current Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Match</th>
<th>FY-95</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
<th>FY-97</th>
<th>FY-98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorized</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$80000.00</td>
<td>$15000.00</td>
<td>$44850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Released</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$44850.00</td>
<td>$15000.00</td>
<td>$80000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Gifts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raised</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Processed</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Excess</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$15000.00</td>
<td>$60000.00</td>
<td>$15150.00</td>
<td>$44850.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Balance = Required - Processed*

---

### Donation Breakdown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>To-Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outright: $180,000  
Gifts: $0  
Match: $15,150  
**Total:** $195,150
The Papers of Robert Morris

July 31, 1995

Ms. Alice Hudgins
Grants Office
Rm. 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Ms. Hudgins:

Enclosed are two copies of our second semi-annual progress report for grant RE-21189-94 for the period January 1 to June 30, 1995.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Enclosures

cc: G. Michael Prasad, Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College
Narrative Report to the

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

July 31, 1995

**Project:** The Papers of Robert Morris

**Grant Number:** RE-21189-94

**Project Director:** Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

**Institution:** Queens College of the City University of New York

**Grant Period:** January 1-June 30, 1995
PROGRESS REPORT

**Summary**
The following chart outlines the status of work planned for
grant period January 1-June 30, 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editorial:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rough pages of volume 8 returned to project by September.</td>
<td>Rough pages sent to project in batches in January to March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proofed, corrected returned to press (October)</td>
<td>Final pages arrived in June; returned in July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final page proofs returned (November); reviewed and corrected; returned to press (December)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections and page fields entered to index files</td>
<td>Done when pages arrived in June, except for changes related to a section that had to be revised. These problems were resolved and the changes entered in July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **NLCINDEX sort run** | Done in June |
| **Index edited and submitted** | To be done in July/August |
| **Publication scheduled for August 1995** | Publication rescheduled for October/November |
| **Verification and Preliminary annotation of volume 9 done** | Done |
| **Final editing of volume 9 progresses** | 2/3 done |
| **Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers in batches for review corrections entered** | Texts sent; Proposed appendix sent; comments on appendix reviewed; corrections entered; additional batches sent |
| **Second verification of microform texts completed; textual notes prepared** | Done |
Final editing begun

Format reviewed and made consistent; minimal annotation being checked for accuracy

Previously scheduled for July-December 1995

Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform

Rekeyed, corrected; proofed

Fundraising: $60,000 match to be raised

$1,650 raised
Narrative

Volume 8

The revised manuscript of volume 8 was sent to the press in November 1993 for copyediting. The copyedited version was returned to the project in batches from March 24 to July 15, 1994, with some delays caused by charts and accounts that require special design formats. The editors reviewed the copyedited version, approving or disapproving changes and entering the corrections into the files, along with the few format codes still required under the new system. The corrected and coded manuscript was returned to the press in September 1994 to coincide with the UPP staff’s return from summer vacation. The press then reviewed all the changes, and discussed any pending questions by phone. All further changes were entered on diskette and the files were broken into forty two units of approximately fifty manuscript pages each for submission to the printer. The diskettes were sent to the press at the end of October. Illustrations were also forwarded to the press at that time. After further review by the press’s designer, the diskettes were forwarded to the printer at the end of December.

The press estimated that the first set of rough pages would be mailed to the project the last week of January 1995. The first portion, consisting of the first third of the volume, arrived at the Morris Papers office on January 31; the last batch, complicated accounts keyed by the printer rather than derived from the project’s diskettes, arrived on March 18. The
rough pages were returned to the press at the end of March. Final pages arrived in batches between June 9 and June 19, and checking immediately began. The manuscript was in excellent shape except for an important document toward the end of the volume which had as its enclosures several long and irregularly shaped public accounts. In seeking to make these accounts fit on the printed pages without leaving large amounts of blank space, the printer placed them in inappropriate sequences that would have rendered the texts incomprehensible to readers. This section had to be revised in consultation with the press's designer and some of the following pages adjusted. Revised final pages will have to be prepared for this portion of the volume. Final page fields were entered into the index files for all but the section to be changed. Sorting was done to prepare a preliminary index which was edited insofar as possible, pending a final manuscript. When revisions were adopted, the changed page fields were entered and the index resorted. Editorial changes are now being entered and a final index prepared for submission to the press in August. The press will review the index and approve it or suggest changes to be entered in the index files. The revised index will then be sent on diskette to the printer and incorporated into the volume. The most recent publication schedule suggested by the press indicated publication in October/November 1995.

Volume 9

Copies of all the documents scheduled for volume 9 were sent
to the two editorial advisers, as was all the material considered for inclusion in an appendix on the records and debates over the Bank of North America for 1784. The annotation is being sent in batches to our advisers.

Cumulative Index

Our aide rekeyed into NLCindex the indexes to the first five volumes of our series which were not prepared in electronic form. In conjunction with our research assistant she has been proofreading all the entries. The first four indexes were proofed by January 1995, while the fifth was proofed in June 1995 after the students completed coursework for the semester. It will therefore be possible to run the cumulative index as soon as the index to volume 9 and the microform supplement is completed, and with minimal re-editing to publish it in conjunction with or shortly after the appearance of the final volume and microform supplement. This process was moved forward in the plan of work because appropriate staff was now available and probably would not be at a later date.

Discussions with the press suggested the following schedule for submission of volume 9. A draft of the volume should be submitted by September 1995 in time to apply for a subvention to the NHPRC in October 1995 and/or to the NEH in February 1996. Should a subvention be obtained the press could begin copyediting of a revised and corrected manuscript in March or April 1996. Given the production delays to volume 8, there is no possibility the press could begin work before that time. The copyedited
manuscript would then arrive in June or July 1996 and continue on approximately the same schedule as that for volume 8. Production of the microform texts and the cumulative index would continue while volume 9 goes through the stages of production at the press.

Outreach

To promote awareness of the edition the editors continue various outreach activities. Mary Gallagher’s paper "Reinterpreting the "very trifling mutiny" at Philadelphia in June 1783" was published in the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography in the January/April 1995 issue. Both Gallagher and Nuxoll presented talks at the Washington’s Headquarters State Historical Site at Newburgh, New York, on Washington’s birthday weekend. They also both participated in a panel on the demobilization of the Continental army at a conference in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, on the theme of disbandment sponsored by the Society of Military History in May 1995.

The project has raised $1,650 toward our current matching award of $60,000.

---------------------

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, Project Director
February 1, 1995

Ms. Alice Hudgins
Grants Office
Rm. 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Ms. Hudgins:

Enclosed are two copies of our progress report for grant RE-21189-94 for the period July 1, 1994 to December 31, 1994.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Enclosures

cc: G. Michael Prasad, Director
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
Queens College
March 2, 1995

Dr. Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College
65-30 Kissena Boulevard
Flushing, NY 11367-1597

Ref.: RE-21189-94

Dear Dr. Nuxoll:

Thank you for the interim performance report dated January 31, 1995, on your grant to edit the papers of Robert Morris. I apologize for this delayed response; February was an extremely busy month for the Editions program. I look forward to seeing Volume 8 in print later this year and remain optimistic that the 1994-1996 grant period will bring the print edition and microform supplement substantially to completion. The final volumes of the series should become a fundamental source for scholars investigating key issues of political economy in the mid-1780s.

Please do not hesitate to write or call me at 202/606-8207 if I may be of further assistance. You may also contact me via fax at 202/606-8204 or by e-mail at darnold@neh.fed.us.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Douglas M. Arnold
Program Officer
Editions Program
Division of Research
Programs
WARD RECIPIENT

UNY Res., Edn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:

Michael M. Kimmitt
President
Research Foundation of UNY
10 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE
The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

MARKS:
A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This
grant is therefore increased by $100,000 in matching funds to the new funding
level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been
provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-
federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on
all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is
expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.132.

NH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

AGENCY USE ONLY:

K45 1/27/95

595/00200 294-3-2407-4102 $100,000

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, UNY
101-20 Hillcrest Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367
**National Endowment for the Humanities**

- **Grant Number:** RE 21189 94
- **Grantee:** CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
- **Director:** Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
- **Grant Amount:** $60,000.00
- **Date Received:** 01-26-95
- **Expiration:** 03-31-96
- **Matching Commitments:** $0.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCT-CODE &amp; PROCESSED GIFT</th>
<th>ACCT-CODES &amp; RELEASED FED-MATCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999 9 9999 9999</td>
<td>254 5 2407 4102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- CURRENT SCHEDULE ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATCH</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>FY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE</td>
<td>$58350.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gifts**

- **Raised:** $1650.00
- **Required:** $60,000.00
- **Processed:** $1650.00
- **Balance:** $58350.00
- **Excess:** $0.00

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.*

--- DONATION BREAKDOWN ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>TO-DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$1650.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outright: $180,000
Gifts: $0
Match: $1,650

Total: $181,650
Narrative Report to the

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

January 31, 1995

Project: The Papers of Robert Morris
Grant Number: RE-21189-94
Project Director: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Institution: Queens College of the City University of New York
Grant Period: July 1-December 31, 1994
**PROGRESS REPORT**

**Summary**

The following chart outlines the status of work planned for the grant period July 1-December 30, 1994.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editorial:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of copyedited manuscript for volume 8; manuscript returned to press</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes keyed into machine-readable files</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encoding of files</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume submitted to printer (October 1994)</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rough pages returned to project by September. Proofed, corrected, returned to press (October)</td>
<td>Rough pages to be sent to project in batches in January and February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final page proofs returned (November); reviewed and corrected; returned to press (December)</td>
<td>Final pages expected in April To be returned by May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections and page fields entered to index files</td>
<td>To be done when pages arrive in April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLCINDEX run</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index edited and submitted</td>
<td>To be done in May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication scheduled for January-June 1995</td>
<td>Publication rescheduled for August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification and Preliminary annotation of volume 9 done</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final editing of volume 9 progresses</td>
<td>Half done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers in batches for review (July-December); corrections entered</td>
<td>Texts sent; Proposed appendix sent; Comments on appendix reviewed; corrections entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second verification of microform texts completed; textual notes prepared</td>
<td>Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final editing begun by Mullen</td>
<td>Format being reviewed and made consistent; minimal annotation being checked for accuracy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Previously scheduled for July-December 1995

Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform

Fundraising: $60,000 match to be raised

Rekeyed and corrected; first four indexes proofed

$1,650 raised
Narrative

The revised manuscript of volume 8 was sent to the press in the fall of November 1993 for copyediting. The copyedited version was returned to the project in batches from March 24 and July 15, 1994, with the greatest delays caused by charts and accounts that require special design formats. The editors reviewed the copyedited version, approving or disapproving changes and entering the corrections into the files, along with the few format codes still required under the new system. The corrected and coded manuscript was returned to the press in September 1994 to coincide with the UPP staff's return from summer vacation. The press then reviewed all the changes, and discussed any pending questions by phone. Kathleen Mullen made all further changes on diskette and broke the files into forty two units of approximately fifty manuscript pages each for submission to the printer. The diskettes were sent to the press at the end of October. Illustrations were also forwarded to the press. After further review by the press's designer, the diskettes were forwarded to the printer at the end of December.

The press estimated that the first set of rough pages would be mailed to the project the last week of January 1995. The first portion, consisting of the first third of the volume, arrived at the Morris Papers office on January 31. A preliminary overview indicates that the pages are in excellent shape. The remainder is scheduled to arrive by the end of February. Allowing time for the proofreading of the rough and final page and the editing of the index (the files for which have already been prepared), the press expects the volume to appear in August 1995. Attached is the announcement for the volume in the University of Pittsburgh's spring list.

Copies of all the documents scheduled for volume 9 were sent to the two editorial advisers, as was all the material considered for inclusion in an appendix on the records and debates over the Bank of North America for 1784. The annotation is being sent in batches to our advisers.

Our student aide, Anne Anastasi, rekeyed into NLCindex the indexes to the first five volumes of our series which were not prepared in electronic
form. In conjunction with our research assistant, Thomas Ballinger, she has been proofreading all the entries. The first four indexes have been proofed; the last will be completed in February. It will therefore be possible to run the cumulative index as soon as the index to volume 9 and the microform supplement is completed, and with minimal editing to publish it in conjunction with or shortly after the appearance of the final volume and microform supplement. This process was moved forward in the plan of work because the appropriate staff was now available and probably would not be at a later date.

Recent discussions with the press suggest the following schedule for submission to volume 9. The volume should be submitted by September 1995 in time to apply for a subvention to the NHPRC in October 1995 and/or to the NEH in February 1996. Should a subvention be obtained the press could begin copyediting in March or April 1996. Given the production delays to volume 8, there is no possibility the press could begin work before that time. Production of the microform texts and the cumulative index would continue while volume 9 goes through the stages of production at the press.

To promote awareness of the edition the editors continue various outreach activities. Mary Gallagher's paper "Reinterpreting the "very trifling mutiny" at Philadelphia in June 1783" is scheduled for publication in the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography in the January/April 1995 issue. Both Gallagher and Nuxoll will be presenting talks at the Washington’s Headquarters State Historical Site at Newburgh, New York, on Washington’s birthday weekend (see the attached tentative program). They will also both participate in a panel on the demobilization of the Continental army at a conference on the theme of disbandment sponsored by the Society of Military History in May 1995.

The project has raised $1,650 toward our current matching award of $60,000.

----------------------------------
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, Project Director
SUNDAY 2/19

1:00 - 5:00 Ship's Boat display. A replica of the ship's boat from The Wasp will be interpreted by a crew. Outdoors.


2:30 - 3:30 "Old Sailor Songs and Sea Chanteys of the 18th Century," performed by folk singer Rich Bala. Auditorium.

3:30 - 4:30 Robert Morris, the Continental Navy, and Pay for Washington's Army, 1782-83" lecture by Mary A. Y. Gallagher, Ph.D., co-editor of the Papers of Robert Morris. Auditorium.

MONDAY 2/20


1:00 - 5:00 "Scrimshaw, A Time-Honored Naval Pastime," a live craft demonstration by scrimshander Peter Bliedell from western New York State. Museum.

1:00 - 5:00 "Furniture of Washington's Day," a demonstration of the making of hand-made wood furniture (using methods practiced by gentlemen woodworkers 200 years ago) by Mario Rodrigues, Cabinetmaker and Assistant Professor at the Fashion Institute of Technology. Museum's lower gallery.


3:30 - 4:00 Narrated video presentation on bateaux (shallow boats), from the Lake Champlain Maritime Museum. Museum.

4:00 - 4:30 Narrated video presentation on the gunboat Philadelphia.
The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781–1784
Vol. 8: May 5–December 31, 1783

ELIZABETH M. NUXOLL AND
MARY A. GALLAGHER, EDITORS

“Robert Morris, traditionally hailed as ‘financier of the American Revolution,’ was perhaps the most important and influential public official of the Revolutionary and early Confederation eras. This definitive edition . . . comprises his official papers for that period—his diary, his correspondence, and other germane documents. . . . The scholarly labor that manifestly went into the preparation . . . is staggering. . . . [The editors] have provided all students of American history a rich lode of documentary sources which will be mined for decades to come.”—JACOB E. COOKE, Virginia Magazine of History and Biography

“The transcriptions are scrupulously accurate, annotations full, the index comprehensive, cross-references extensive. . . . Puts all researchers of the early national period in the editors’ debt.”—E. WAYNE CARP, Georgia Historical Quarterly

Volume 8 of this critically acclaimed series covers a troubled period of transition from war to peace. Having agreed to remain in office to pay the disbanding army, Morris struggles first to distribute, then to redeem, the notes issued to the troops. In June, dissatisfied Continental troops mutiny in Philadelphia, causing Congress to flee to Princeton. Morris’s opponents gloat over his consequent loss of influence. With money in short supply, Morris risks a huge overdraft on foreign loans to meet his commitments to the army and other public creditors. He reemerges as America’s foremost entrepreneur, forming new partnerships and sponsoring the first U.S. voyage to China.

As in previous volumes, the editors have supplied headnotes to important documents, placing them in historical context and presenting various interpretations. An appendix features significant texts portraying Morris’s involvement in the opening of the China trade.

Stuff That’s Gone

RICK SEBAK, PRODUCER
DISTRIBUTED FOR WQED/PITTSBURGH

Remember Winky’s hamburger joints? All the drive-in theaters? The Gazebo restaurant in Shadyside? Did you ever sit up late listening to Party Line on KDKA radio? Or stop to gawk at the KQV window? Remember when you could wave good-bye at the old Greater Pittsburgh Airport? Did you know there once were some fifteen inclines in this area? And two great old amusement parks near McKeesport?

Celebrating all the good Stuff That’s Gone, this new video is a follow-up to WQED’s phenomenally successful Things That Aren’t There Anymore.

1994 / 70 min. / color / VHS / $19.95

Houses Around Here

RICK SEBAK, PRODUCER
DISTRIBUTED FOR WQED/PITTSBURGH

This video looks inside ordinary houses in the city and in the western Pennsylvania countryside. It explores Mount Washington’s Chatham Village, the castles in Aspinwall, and the work of well-known artists: Moon Lorn, a remote cottage built by artist Malcolm Parcell near Prosperity, and the fascinating details that distinguish the unusual houses of the architect Frederick G. Scheibler, Jr.

1994 / 60 min. / color / VHS / $19.95

6 1/8 x 9 1/4 / W
Cloth ISBN 0-8229-3886-3 / $100.00

SPRING 1995 17
WARD RECIPIENT

UNY Res, Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:

Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of UNY
70 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1761-1784

EMARKS:

A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This grant is therefore increased by $250.00 in matching funds to the new funding level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other terms of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.132.

EH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Name and Title

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

AGENCY USE ONLY:

145 11/30/94
995/60200 254-5-2407-4102 $250.00

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, SUNY
20-70 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

NRH -- ROUTING SHEET NUMBER: 95 0054 A
GRANT NUMBER: RE 21189 94
GRANTEE: CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
PROJ. DIRECTOR: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
FED-MATCH AUTHORIZED GRAND TOTAL: $60,000.00
OFFER EXPIRATION: 03-31-96
MATCHING COMMITMENTS ON HAND: $.00

--- TO BE PROCESSED NOW ---

ACCT-CODE & PROCESSED GIFT
9999 99999 9999 $250.00

ACCT-CODES & RELEASED FED-MATCH
254 5 2407 4102 $250.00
$0.00
$0.00
TOTAL MATCH: $250.00

---CURRENT SCHEDULE---

MATCH
AUTHORIZED -- $60000.00
RELEASED -- $1550.00
BALANCE -- $58450.00

GIFTS
RAISED -- $1550.00
REQUIRED -- $60000.00
PROCESSED -- $1550.00
BALANCE -- $58450.00
EXCESS -- $.00

FUND LEVELS
OR $180,000

G 0
M 1550
TOTAL $181,550

*NOTE: Balance = Required - Processed.

---DONATION BREAKDOWN---

CATEGORY CURRENT TO-DATE
1 $0.00 $0.00
2 $250.00 $250.00
3 $0.00 $1300.00
4 $0.00 $0.00
5 $0.00 $0.00
6 $0.00 $0.00
7 $0.00 $0.00
8 $0.00 $0.00
9 $0.00 $0.00
TOTAL $250.00 $1550.00

ZZA01 - $250-
ZZA99

11/25/94
WARD RECIPENT:
CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College

INSTITUTIONAL GRANT ADMINISTRATOR:

Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
72 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

PROJECT DIRECTOR

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

PROJECT TITLE

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

ACTION TAKEN:
Amendment

DATE OF ACTION:
06/21/95

ID NUMBER:
RE-21189-94

GRANT/FELLOWSHIP PERIOD
FROM 07/94 THRU 06/96

FUNDING

OUTRIGHT $ 180,000.00

GIFT $ 1,300.00

FEDERAL MATCH $ 181,300.00

FEDERAL MATCHING FUNDS
AMOUNT OFFERED $ 60,000.00

OFFER EXPIRES 03/96

EMARKS:
A gift certification has been received and matched by the Endowment. This
grant is therefore increased by $1300.00 in matching funds to the new funding
level indicated above.

We would appreciate your informing the donor(s) that matching funds have been
provided by the Endowment.

Please note that the expenditure of certified gift funds is a part of the non-
federal share of project costs (cost sharing) and must be included as such on
all financial reports. Also, for every dollar in matching funds which is
expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

All other provisions of this award remain in effect.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.132.

EH GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

Name and Title

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

AGENCY USE ONLY:

K45 6/23/94

504/50200 251-4-2407-4102 $1,300.00

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
75-30 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11367
The document is a financial report from the National Endowment for the Humanities. It contains information about a grant, including account codes, processed gifts, current schedule, donation breakdown, and notes about fund levels.

### Account Code & Processed Gift
- **Account Code**: 299 2 9999 9999
- **Processed Gift**: $1300.00

### Current Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Match</th>
<th>FY-96</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>FY</th>
<th>FY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorized</td>
<td>$60000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Released</td>
<td>$1300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>$58700.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gifts
- **Raised**: $1300.00
- **Required**: $60000.00
- **Processed**: $1300.00
- **Balance**: $58700.00
- **Excess**: $0.00

*Note: Balance = Required - Processed.*

### Donation Breakdown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>To-Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1300.00</td>
<td>$1300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**: $1300.00

---

**ZZ A01**: $1,300.00

**ZZ A99**
☐ GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I.G.A.</th>
<th>P.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Enclosure 1 for Organizations
- General Grant Provisions for Organizations
- Labor Assurance (2 copies), Labor Standards and Return Envelope [Room 310]
- Federal Matching Fund Guidelines
- Enclosure 2
- RA (Guidelines for Centers)
- EH (Summary Report for Institute Participants)
- ES (Summary Report for Institute Participants)
- Certification for Participants
- "Notice to Grantees" (Research)
- A-133 (Audit Requirements for Nonprofits, Colleges, and Universities)
- "Notice Regarding the Audit Requirements of OMB Circular A-133"
- A-128 (Audit Requirements for State and Local Governments)
- Procurement Standards (A-110)
- Financial Management Standards
- Organizational Survey and Return Envelope (Room 310)
- OTHER: 

☐ GRANTS TO INDIVIDUALS

- Individual Enclosure Package
- Enclosure 1 for Individuals, Enclosure 2, General Grant Provisions for Individuals, ACH Vendor / Miscellaneous Payment form, and 5 of each financial form for individuals
- Federal Matching Fund Guidelines
- "Notice to Grantees" (Research)
May 24, 1994

Dr. Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
78 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

Ref: RE-21139-94

Dear Dr. Freeland:

It is with pleasure that I write to advise you that the National Endowment for the Humanities has awarded a grant of $180,000 in support of the project referred to above. This grant is made after careful consideration of the application by the agency's peer review panels and the National Council on the Humanities.

Enclosed is the official notice of action which includes information on the length of the grant period and the terms and conditions that apply to this project. Please review this material carefully and feel free to address any questions concerning the award to the person whose name appears on the second page of the award notification.

I am pleased that the Endowment is able to provide support for this project.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Sheldon Hackney
Chairman

Enclosures

cc: Elizabeth M. Huxoll
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
OFFICIAL NOTICE OF ACTION

RECIPIENT
UNY Res. Fdn./Queens College
Institutional Grant Administrator:
Richard H. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
15 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

DIRECTOR
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

TITLE
The Papers of Robert Morris, 1761-1784

ACTION TAKEN:
New Grant
DATE OF ACTION: 05/24/94
ID NUMBER: RE-21189-94

GRANT/FELLOWSHIP PERIOD
FROM 07/94 THRU 06/96

FUNDING
OUTRIGHT $ 180,000.00
GIFT $
FEDERAL MATCH $
TOTAL AWARDED $ 180,000.00

FEDERAL MATCHING FUNDS
AMOUNT OFFERED $ 60,000.00
OFFER EXPIRES 03/96

MARKS:
The conditions and special provisions that apply to this grant are attached and will be considered acceptable unless a written objection is submitted within thirty days of the date of this notice. The first request for payment will indicate the grantee’s acceptance of the award.

The administration of this grant and the expenditure of funds are subject to:
- General Grant Provisions for Organizations (July 1993);
- Uniform Administrative Requirements of OMB Circular A-110;
- Audit Requirements of OMB Circular A-133; and
- Cost Principles for Educational Institutions (OMB Circular A-21).
Copies of these documents may be obtained from the NEH Grants Office, Room 310.

Instructions for the submission of financial and performance reports will be found in Enclosures 1 and 2 and on the financial reporting forms. A complete schedule of report due dates appears on the last page of the attachment to this notice.

Payment of this grant will be made on an advance basis.
Information on requesting payment will be found in Enclosure 1.

This award was funded by the NEH program described in CFDA section 45.132.

GRANTS OFFICE OFFICIAL

David J. Wallace
Director, Grants Office

AGENCY USE ONLY:

940200 325-4-2407-4101 $180,000.00

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

The Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College, CUNY
45-10 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11354
GRANTEE: CUNY Res. Fdn./Queens College

GRANT NUMBER: RE-21189-94

Basis of Award

This grant is made in support of the activities described in Endowment application RE-21189.

ENDOWMENT ADMINISTRATION OF THE AWARD

This grant has been funded by the Division of Research Programs. Questions relating to project activities, the scope of the project, or changes in key project personnel should be addressed to Douglas Arnold of this division. Questions about regulations that apply to the grant or requests for budget changes or extensions of the grant period should be addressed to Alice Hudgins of the NEH Grants Office.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND PROVISIONS

The following conditions and provisions apply to this grant:

1. NEH offers to provide matching funds of up to $60,000 on condition that (1) an equal amount of eligible gifts is raised and either certified or forwarded to NEH by March 31, 1996, and (2) sufficient funds allocated for matching purposes are available in the Scholarly Publications/Editions Program of the Division of Research. It should be noted that this offer may be withdrawn at any time by the chairman of NEH. Please see the enclosed "Federal Matching Fund Guidelines" for details on the eligibility of gifts and their certification.

2. The plan of work included with Elizabeth Nuxoll's letter of March 10, 1994 is approved. Please refer to this plan of work in interim performance reports, comparing goals established in the plan with actual accomplishments. The project's success in meeting its goals will be carefully considered during the evaluation of any request for renewed funding.

3. The budget dated March 9, 1994 is approved. Any variance from the approved budget will be subject to the limitations set forth in the general grant provisions under the heading "Budget Revisions."

4. Please note that for every dollar in matching funds that is expended on this project, an equal amount of gift funds must also be expended.

5. The indirect cost rate of 56% of modified direct costs is accepted as a predetermined rate through June 30, 1996.
6. An acknowledgment of Endowment support must be contained in all materials publicizing or resulting from grant activities. The Endowment suggests that the acknowledgment indicate that this project/book/publication has been supported by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, an independent federal agency.

One copy of all grant products must be forwarded to the Endowment as it becomes available.

ALL CONDITIONS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS GRANT WILL BE CONSIDERED ACCEPTABLE TO THE GRANTEE UNLESS A WRITTEN OBJECTION IS SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THIS AWARD.
The following is a listing of the due dates of the reports required for this grant. A copy of this listing should be forwarded to those individuals responsible for the submission of the required reports.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due Date</th>
<th>Period To Be Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interim Performance Report</td>
<td>01/31/1995</td>
<td>07/01/1994 to 12/31/1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Performance Report</td>
<td>07/31/1995</td>
<td>01/01/1995 to 06/30/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Performance Report</td>
<td>01/31/1996</td>
<td>07/01/1995 to 12/31/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Performance Report</td>
<td>09/30/1996</td>
<td>07/01/1994 to 06/30/1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Cash Transactions Report</td>
<td>04/30/1995</td>
<td>01/01/1995 to 03/31/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Cash Transactions Report</td>
<td>07/31/1995</td>
<td>04/01/1995 to 06/30/1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Cash Transactions Report</td>
<td>04/30/1996</td>
<td>01/01/1996 to 03/31/1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The original and one copy of interim and final performance reports, and challenge grant annual reports should be forwarded to the NEH Grants Office, Room 310. The original and two copies of final financial reports and program income reports should be forwarded to the NEH Grants Office, Room 310. The Federal Cash Transactions Reports and all requests for payments should be forwarded to the NEH Accounting Office, Room 317.
March 30, 1994

Ms. Alice Hudgins
Grants Office
Room 310
National Endowment for the Humanities
1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Dear Ms. Hudgins:

I am enclosing our revised budget and plan of work for grant RE 21189 for the period July 1, 1994, to June 30, 1996.

My apologies for the delay. I was awaiting a consultation with the press after it made significant progress on the copyediting of volume 8 so as to have the most accurate information possible on the plan of work. The first third of the volume has now been returned with no undue complications and the anticipated production schedule indicated.

The press has agreed to enter most formatting codes into the files rather than requiring the editors to do so. This will be a major savings in staff time without substantially increasing production costs. Most textual codes are already entered through WordPerfect.

The press has also agreed to market the microform supplement on fiche in conjunction with volume 9. The format will be similar to that followed by the Documentary History of the Ratification of the Constitution. The project will make the necessary arrangements for the production of the fiche and have them sent to the press to coincide with the publication of volume 9 (probably early 1997).

The schedule precludes major reediting for the cumulative index. Correction of errors, filling in of names subsequently ascertained, and better coordination of major topics would be the most permitted within this time frame, and production and proof work would undoubtedly extend beyond the time of this grant.

Sincerely yours,

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Enclosure

cc: Mike Prasad
    Office of Research and Sponsored Programs
    Queens College CUNY
MEMORANDUM

DATE: 5/4/94

FROM: Alice Hudgins, Grants

TO: Doug Arnold, Research

SUBJECT: Revised Budget Submitted by CUNY-Queens Coll./Nuxoll

RE-21189
AWARD MEMO
(revised 01/90)

TO: Alice Hudgins, Grants Office, Room 310
FROM: Douglas Arnold, Research Programs Date: 5/12/94
SUBJECT: APPROVAL TO ISSUE AWARD FOR APPLICATION NO. RE-21189 7/94
COUNCIL DATE (mo./yr.): 2/94
PROJECT DIRECTOR/INSTITUTION: Elizabeth Nuxoll / Queens College—CUNY

Division approval is hereby given to the Grants Office to issue the above-referenced award once final approval has been received from the chairman. Any pre-award negotiations with the applicant have been completed.

[NOTE: If negotiations relating to reduced funding, a need for a revised budget, or unmet pre-award conditions are not yet completed, do not send this award memo to the Grants Office. If you wish the Grants Office to issue an OFFER LETTER for this application, please request this by separate memo, indicating the conditions to be included and other terms of the offer.]

Please check, as appropriate

\[\square\] Costs shown in \[\blacksquare\] the application budget
\[\times\] the attached revised budget dated 3/9/94

have been reviewed and approved as reasonable and necessary for the project.

\[\square\] The NEH Native American Code of Ethics applies to this project. The signed code from the applicant is attached.

\[\square\] The project has been assigned a working title, which has been entered into the NEH computer system.

\[\square\] A consultant report must be submitted at the end of the project.

The grant period is: \[\blacksquare\] as shown on the application cover sheet.

(Check one) \[\square\] changed to read: from ________ (mo./yr.) through ________ (mo./yr.)

List any corrections or changes of the information shown on the application cover sheet for the "Institution" or "Project Director," including any change of address. If none, write "N/A."

N/A

List relevant correspondence (ATTACH COPY) and/or telephone contact subsequent to the application that should be referenced in the award documents. If none, write "N/A."

N/A
Are there Council and/or program conditions that should be included in the award documents?

☐ NO, there are none.  ☐ NO, they have already been met.

☐ YES, as they appear in the committee book.

☐ YES, as follows:

List the provisions to be included in the award documents. Use the code letter or symbol from the glossary of grant award inserts, or write out any special provisions not in the glossary.

b: the plan of work included with Elizabeth Nuxoll's letter of March 30, 1994, is approved.

Should we include a special program income condition in the award, in addition to the standard program income requirements contained in the general grant provisions?

☐ NO.  ☐ YES, use insert _____.

Interim performance reports should be required

☐ QUARTERLY.  ☑ SEMIANNUALLY.  ☐ ANNUALLY.  ☐ NONE REQUIRED.

For the acknowledgment of Endowment support, use glossary insert D_____.

The program officer to contact about this project is Douglas Arnold.

Any additional comments or instructions?

N/A
SECTION B — Summary Budget and Project Funding

SUMMARY BUDGET

Transfer from section A the total costs (column c) for each category of project expense. When the proposed grant period is eighteen months or longer, project expenses for each twelve-month period are to be listed separately and totaled in the last column of the summary budget. For projects that will run less than eighteen months, only the last column of the summary budget should be completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Categories</th>
<th>First Year/ from: 7/1994 to: 6/95</th>
<th>Second Year/ from: 7/95 to: 6/96</th>
<th>Third Year/ to:</th>
<th>TOTAL COSTS FOR ENTIRE GRANT PERIOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Salaries and Wages</td>
<td>$117,667</td>
<td>$122,355</td>
<td></td>
<td>$240,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Consultant Fees</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Travel</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Supplies and Materials</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Services</td>
<td>4,150</td>
<td>4,150</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Other Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Total Direct Costs (Items 1-7)</td>
<td>$156,645</td>
<td>$162,694</td>
<td></td>
<td>$319,339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Indirect Costs</td>
<td>$87,721</td>
<td>$91,109</td>
<td></td>
<td>$178,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Total Project Costs (Direct &amp; Indirect)</td>
<td>$244,366</td>
<td>$253,803</td>
<td></td>
<td>$498,169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT FUNDING FOR ENTIRE GRANT PERIOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. Requested from NEH:</th>
<th>II. Cost Sharing¹</th>
<th>III. Funding from Other Federal Agencies:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outright $180,000</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$75,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Matching $60,000</td>
<td>$122,614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FROM NEH: $240,000</td>
<td>$182,614</td>
<td>$258,169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL PROJECT FUNDING (Total of I + II + III)² = $498,169

¹ Under Cost Sharing, line II.A. should indicate the amount of contributions to be made by third parties (including any third-party cash gifts that will be raised to release federal matching funds). On line II.B., indicate the amount that will be contributed to the project by the applicant institution. NOTE that the Endowment's cost-sharing expectations may be met either through contributions from third parties or from the institution's own resources.

² Total Project Funding should equal Total Project Costs.

Institutional Grant Administrator

Complete the information requested below when a revised budget is submitted. Block 11 of the application cover sheet instructions contains a description of the functions of the institutional grant administrator. The signature of this person indicates approval of the budget submission and the agreement of the organization to cost share project expenses at the level indicated under "Project Funding."

G. Michael Prasad, Director, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs, Queens College

Name and Title (please type or print)

Telephone (718) 997-5400

Signature

Date 3/9/94

NEH Application Grant Number RE-21189
National Endowment for the Humanities

Project Director
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Applicant Organization
Queens College and the Research Foundation of the City University of New York

If this is a revised budget, indicate the NEH application/grant number:
RE-21189

Requested Grant Period
From 7/94 to 6/96

The three-column budget has been developed for the convenience of those applicants who wish to identify the project costs that will be charged to NEH funds and those that will be cost shared. FOR NEH PURPOSES, THE ONLY COLUMN THAT NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED IS COLUMN C. The method of cost computation should clearly indicate how the total charge for each budget item was determined. If more space is needed for any budget category, please follow the budget format on a separate sheet of paper.

When the requested grant period is eighteen months or longer, separate budgets for each twelve-month period of the project must be developed on duplicated copies of the budget form.

SECTION A — budget detail for the period from 7/94 to 6/95

1. Salaries and Wages
Provide the names and titles of principal project personnel. For support staff, include the title of each position and indicate in brackets the number of persons who will be employed in that capacity. For persons employed on an academic year basis, list separately any salary charge for work done outside the academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name/title of position</th>
<th>no.</th>
<th>method of cost computation</th>
<th>NEH Funds</th>
<th>Cost Sharing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. Nuxoll/Coeditor</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>12 mos. FT @ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Gallagher/Coeditor</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>11 mos. FT @ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Mullen/Asst. Editor</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>52 wks. x 20 hrs. x (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aide</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>52 wks. x 10 hrs. x (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>10 mos. x 20 hrs. stipend</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $81,416 $36,251 $117,667

2. Fringe Benefits
If more than one rate is used, list each rate and salary base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rate</th>
<th>salary base</th>
<th>NEH Funds</th>
<th>Cost Sharing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>% of (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>% of $ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
<td>$ (b)(6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No fringe benefits on $6,700 stipend.

SUBTOTAL $23,863 $8,865 $32,728

3. Consultant Fees
Include payments for professional and technical consultants and honoraria.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name or type of consultant</th>
<th>no. of days on project</th>
<th>daily rate of compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clarence L. Ver Steeg</td>
<td>honorarium</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. James Ferguson</td>
<td>honorarium</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $1,000 $1,000
4. Travel
For each trip, indicate the number of persons traveling, the total days they will be in travel status, and the total subsistence and transportation costs for that trip. When a project will involve the travel of a number of people to a conference, institute, etc., these costs may be summarized on one line by indicating the point of origin as "various." All foreign travel must be listed separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>from/to</th>
<th>no. of persons</th>
<th>total travel days</th>
<th>subsistence costs</th>
<th>transportation costs</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NYC/Philadelphia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $250 $250 250

5. Supplies and Materials
Include consumable supplies, materials to be used in the project, and items of expendable equipment; i.e., equipment items costing less than $500 or with an estimated useful life of less than two years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Supplies</td>
<td>@ $350 per year</td>
<td>$86</td>
<td>$264</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expendable Supplies</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Materials</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $236 $614 850

6. Services
Include the cost of duplication and printing, long distance telephone, equipment rental, postage, and other services related to project objectives that are not included under other budget categories or in the indirect cost pool. For subcontracts over $10,000, provide an itemization of subcontract costs on this form or on an attachment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>@ $750 per year</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplication</td>
<td>@ $400 per year</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainframe Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timesharing</td>
<td>@ $3,000 per year</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $575 $3,575 4,150
### 7. Other Costs
Include participant stipends and room and board, equipment purchases, and other items not previously listed. Please note that "miscellaneous" and "contingency" are not acceptable budget categories. Refer to the budget instructions for the restriction on the purchase of permanent equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
<td>$________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8. Total Direct Costs (add subtotals of items 1 through 7)

$107,090 $49,555 $156,645

### 9. Indirect Costs
[This budget item applies only to institutional applicants.]

If indirect costs are to be charged to this project, check the appropriate box below and provide the information requested. Refer to the budget instructions for explanations of these options.

- ☐ Current indirect cost rate(s) has/have been negotiated with a federal agency. (Complete items A and B.)
- ☐ Indirect cost proposal has been submitted to a federal agency but not yet negotiated. (Indicate the name of the agency in item A and show proposed rate(s) and base(s), and the amount(s) of indirect costs in item B.)
- ☐ Indirect cost proposal will be sent to NEH if application is funded. (Provide an estimate in item B of the rate that will be used and indicate the base against which it will be charged and the amount of indirect costs.)
- ☐ Applicant chooses to use a rate not to exceed 10% of direct costs, less distorting items, up to a maximum charge of $5,000. (Under item B, enter the proposed rate, the base against which the rate will be charged, and the computation of indirect costs or $5,000, whichever sum is less.)

A. Dept. of Health and Human Services
   name of federal agency
   March 6, 1992
date of agreement

B. | rate(s) | base(s) | NEH Funds (a) | Cost Sharing (b) | Total (c) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56%</td>
<td>$107,090</td>
<td>$49,261*</td>
<td>$10,709</td>
<td>$59,970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56%</td>
<td>$49,555</td>
<td></td>
<td>27,751</td>
<td>27,751</td>
<td>87,721</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL INDIRECT COSTS

$156,351 $88,015 $244,366

### 10. Total Project Costs (direct and indirect) for Budget Period

*Requested at 46%; the balance is cost-shared.

3/13/93 HHS

pck. 7/83 - 6/96 $267, make one research
prov. 7/86 - until 2.

* exel, equip, e-sub any 725k, H H set ext/maint.
Must tell what support costs
National Endowment for the Humanities  
BUDGET FORM  
OMB No. 3156-0119  
Expires: 1/31/96  
Page 4

Project Director 
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Applicant Organization 
Queens College and the Research Foundation of the City University of New York

Requested Grant Period 
From 7/94 to 6/96

If this is a revised budget, indicate the NEH application/grant number: RE-21189

The three-column budget has been developed for the convenience of those applicants who wish to identify the project costs that will be charged to NEH funds and those that will be cost shared. FOR NEH PURPOSES, THE ONLY COLUMN THAT NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED IS COLUMN C. The method of cost computation should clearly indicate how the total charge for each budget item was determined. If more space is needed for any budget category, please follow the budget format on a separate sheet of paper.

When the requested grant period is eighteen months or longer, separate budgets for each twelve-month period of the project must be developed on duplicated copies of the budget form.

SECTION A — budget detail for the period from 7/95 to 6/96

1. Salaries and Wages

Provide the names and titles of principal project personnel. For support staff, include the title of each position and indicate in brackets the number of persons who will be employed in that capacity. For persons employed on an academic year basis, list separately any salary charge for work done outside the academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name/title of position</th>
<th>no.</th>
<th>method of cost computation (see sample)</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. Nuxoll/Coeditor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12 mos. FT @ (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Gallagher/Coeditor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11 mos. FT @ (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Mullen/Asst. Editor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52 wks. x 20 hrs. x (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aide</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52 wks. x 10 hrs. x (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10 mos. x 20 hrs. stipend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SUBTOTAL               |     |                                        | $43,546        | $78,809         | $122,355 |

2. Fringe Benefits

If more than one rate is used, list each rate and salary base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rate</th>
<th>salary base</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12%</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No fringe benefits on (b) (6) stipend.

| SUBTOTAL               |     |                                        | $12,748       | $21,341     | $34,089  |

3. Consultant Fees

Include payments for professional and technical consultants and honoraria.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name or type of consultant</th>
<th>no. of days on project</th>
<th>daily rate of compensation (a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clarence L. Ver Steeg</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. James Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SUBTOTAL               |     |                                        | $1,000       | $1,000      | $1,000   |
4. Travel
For each trip, indicate the number of persons traveling, the total days they will be in travel status, and the total subsistence and transportation costs for that trip. When a project will involve the travel of a number of people to a conference, institute, etc., these costs may be summarized on one line by indicating the point of origin as "various." All foreign travel must be listed separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>from/to</th>
<th>no. of persons</th>
<th>total travel days</th>
<th>subsistence costs</th>
<th>transportation costs</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NYC/Washington, DC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $250 $250

5. Supplies and Materials
Include consumable supplies, materials to be used in the project, and items of expendable equipment; i.e., equipment items costing less than $500 or with an estimated useful life of less than two years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Supplies</td>
<td>@ $350 per year</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expendable Supplies</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Materials</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $425 $425 $850

6. Services
Include the cost of duplication and printing, long distance telephone, equipment rental, postage, and other services related to project objectives that are not included under other budget categories or in the indirect cost pool. For subcontracts over $10,000, provide an itemization of subcontract costs on this form or on an attachment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>@ $750 per year</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplication</td>
<td>@ $400 per year</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainframe Computer</td>
<td>@ $3,000 per year</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timesharing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $575 $3,575 $4,150
7. **Other Costs**  
Include participant stipends and room and board, equipment purchases, and other items not previously listed. Please note that "miscellaneous" and "contingency" are not acceptable budget categories. Refer to the budget instructions for the restriction on the purchase of permanent equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$57,294</td>
<td>$105,400</td>
<td>$162,694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. **Total Direct Costs** (add subtotals of items 1 through 7)  

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEH Funds (a)</td>
<td>Cost Sharing (b)</td>
<td>Total (c)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$57,294</td>
<td>$105,400</td>
<td>$162,694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. **Indirect Costs** [This budget item applies only to institutional applicants.]

If indirect costs are to be charged to this project, check the appropriate box below and provide the information requested. Refer to the budget instructions for explanations of these options.

- ☐ Current indirect cost rate(s) has/have been negotiated with a federal agency. (Complete items A and B.)
- ☐ Indirect cost proposal has been submitted to a federal agency but not yet negotiated. (Indicate the name of the agency in item A and show proposed rate(s) and base(s), and the amount(s) of indirect costs in item B.)
- ☐ Indirect cost proposal will be sent to NEH if application is funded. (Provide an estimate in item B of the rate that will be used and indicate the base against which it will be charged and the amount of indirect costs.)
- ☐ Applicant chooses to use a rate not to exceed 10% of direct costs, less distorting items, up to a maximum charge of $5,000. (Under item B, enter the proposed rate, the base against which the rate will be charged, and the computation of indirect costs or $5,000, whichever sum is less.)

A. **Dept. of Health and Human Services**  
Name of federal agency:  
Date of agreement: March 6, 1992

B. | rate(s) | base(s) | NEH Funds (a) | Cost Sharing (b) | Total (c) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56 %</td>
<td>$57,294</td>
<td>$26,355</td>
<td>$5,730</td>
<td>$32,085</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 %</td>
<td>$105,400</td>
<td>$26,355</td>
<td>$64,754</td>
<td>$91,109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL INDIRECT COSTS**  

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEH Funds (a)</td>
<td>Cost Sharing (b)</td>
<td>Total (c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$26,355</td>
<td>$5,730</td>
<td>$32,085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$26,355</td>
<td>$64,754</td>
<td>$91,109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. **Total Project Costs (direct and indirect) for Budget Period**  

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEH Funds (a)</td>
<td>Cost Sharing (b)</td>
<td>Total (c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$83,649</td>
<td>$170,154</td>
<td>$253,803</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Requested at 46%; the balance is cost-shared.
PLAN OF WORK: JULY 1, 1994 TO JUNE 30, 1996

July 1-December 31, 1994

By July 1 corrected copyedited text of volume 8 returned to press on diskette
Press checks diskette; adds formatting codes; sends to printer
Rough pages returned to project by September. Proofed, corrected, returned to press (October)
Final page proofs returned (November); reviewed and corrected; returned to press (December)
Corrections and page fields entered to index files
NLCINDEX run
Index edited
Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers in batches for review (July-December); corrections entered
Final editing of microform supplement begun by Mullen

January 1-June 30, 1995

Publication of volume 8
Advisers’ suggestions entered to volume 9
Indexing of annotation to volume 9 by Gallagher
Final editing of volume 9 completed by Nuxoll
Volume 9 submitted to press for copyediting

July 1-December 31, 1995

Review of copyedited manuscript of volume 9
Changes keyed into machine-readable files
Encoding of volume
Volume 9 submitted to press on diskette
Final editing of microform texts completed
Submission of microform texts to processor
Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform
January 1-June 30, 1996

Proofreading and correcting of rough and final pages to volume 9
Entering page fields to index
Running of NLCINDEX
Editing of index to volume 9 and microform supplement
Submission of index to volume 9 to press
Index to Microform texts completed
Processing of microform texts completed
NLCINDEX run on cumulative index files
Editing of cumulative index
February 16, 1994

Dr. Richard M. Freeland
President
Research Foundation of CUNY
79 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10003

Dear Dr. Freeland:

This letter is in reference to application RE-21189 submitted by CUNY Research Foundation/Queens College for support of the project entitled, "The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784" under the direction of Elizabeth M. Nuxoll.

The Endowment offers to support this project in an amount not to exceed $180,000 in outright funds and $60,000 in federal matching funds subject to the following conditions:

1. The offer of federal matching funds is conditional upon (1) an equal amount of eligible gifts being raised and either certified or forwarded to NEH by March 31, 1996 (or ninety days before the ending date of your grant period), and (2) the availability of sufficient funds allocated for matching purposes in the Scholarly Publications/Editions Program of the Division of Research. It should be noted that this offer may be withdrawn at any time by the chairman of NEH. Please see the enclosed "Federal Matching Fund Guidelines" for details on the eligibility of gifts and their certification.

2. A revised budget (an original and one copy) which reflects the level and type of funding offered must be submitted for Endowment approval. A copy of the NEH budget form is enclosed for this purpose.

3. Please confirm that the plan of work contained in this application will be followed. Any proposed change in the workplan should be discussed with the NEH program officer, whose name appears below.

If you wish to accept this offer of support, the revised budget should be submitted to the Endowment no later than March 31, 1994. The material should be addressed to Alice Hudgins, Grants Office, Room 310, National Endowment for the Humanities, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506. Please note that the Endowment’s review of the materials requested and
the preparation of the award documents require approximately four weeks.

You are cautioned that this letter does not constitute an award. Should you have any questions concerning this offer of support, please feel free to call Ms. Hudgins at 202/606-8611 or the program officer, Douglas Arnold at 202/606-8207.

Sincerely,

Sheldon Hackney
Chairman

Enclosures

cc: Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
TO SUPPORT the preparation of an edition of the papers of Robert Morris, United States superintendent of finance, 1781-1784.

PROJECT HISTORY: 18 grants, 26 years; $1,812,431 in outright funds, $168,489 in federal matching funds. Seven of 9 projected print volumes published, 1 in press; microform supplement in preparation, and cumulative index planned.

THE BUDGET REQUEST includes salaries, fringe benefits, consultant fees, domestic travel, supplies and services, and indirect costs. Overall cost sharing is 34%.

Prepared by Douglas M. Arnold
NEH APPLICATION COVER SHEET

1. Individual applicant or project director
   a. Name and mailing address

   Name: Nuxoll Elizabeth M.
   (last) (first) (initial)

   Address: The Papers of Robert Morris
             Queens College, 65-30 Kissena Blvd.
             Flushing, NY 11367-1597
   (city) (state) (zip code)

   b. Form of address: 6

   c. Telephone number
      Office: 718/997-5180 Home: (b)(6)
      (area code) (area code)

   d. Major field of applicant
      or project director: American History
      (code)

   e. Citizenship: (b)(6)

2. Type of applicant
   a. _____ by an individual
   b. x through an organization
      If a, indicate an institutional affiliation, if applicable, on line 11a.
      If b, complete block 11 below and indicate here:
      c. Type
         Educational
      d. Status
         Public Nonprofit

3. Type of application
   a. ______ new
   b. x supplement

4. Program to which application is being made

   Endowment initiatives: ______
   (code)

5. Requested grant period
   From: 1/94 To: 6/96
   (month/year) (month/year)

6. Project Funding
   a. Outright funds $199,492
   b. Federal match $53,000
   c. Total from NEH $252,492
   d. Cost sharing $243,679
   e. Total project costs $995,171

7. Field of project A3
   (code)

8. Descriptive title of project
   The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784

9. Description of project (do not exceed space provided)

   This project is publishing the definitive edition of the papers of Robert Morris as Superintendent of Finance and Agent of Marine, 1781-1784. Included are Morris's diary in the Office of Finance and his public and private correspondence (both incoming and outgoing). These papers depict the activities of the U.S. government under the Articles of Confederation. Morris's administration set the stage for the adoption of the Constitution of 1787 and anticipated Hamilton's fiscal program of the 1790s. The series, published by the University of Pittsburgh Press will contain 9 volumes (the last 3 selective) and a concluding microform supplement. This proposal requests funding to publish volume 9 and the microform supplement.

10. Will this proposal be submitted to another government agency or private entity for funding? (If yes, indicate where and when): National Historical Publications and Records Commission, October 1, 1993

11. Institutional data
   a. Institution or organization:
      Queens College/City University of New York
      (name)

      Flushing New York
      (city) (state)

   b. Employer identification number: 1131988190D5

   c. Name of authorizing official:
      Prasad Guatama M.
      (last) (first) (initial)

   d. Name and mailing address of institutional grant administrator:
      Lanzetta Mary Ann
      Controller, Research Foundation/CUNY
      79 Fifth Avenue
      New York New York 10003
      (city) (state) (zip code)

      Telephone: 212/886-2922
      Form of address 4

      (area code)

12. Certification—By signing and submitting this application, the individual or the authorizing official of the applicant institution (block 11c) is providing the applicable certifications regarding the nondiscrimination statutes and implementing regulations, federal debt status, debarment and suspension, a drug-free workplace, and lobbying activities as set forth in the appendix to these guidelines.

   Guatama M. Prasad 5/25/93
   (printed name)

NOTE: Federal law provides criminal penalties of up to $10,000 or imprisonment of up to five years, or both, for knowingly providing false information to an agency of the U.S. government. 18 U.S.C. Section 1001.
Statement of Significance and Impact of Project

Morris has enjoyed the popular reputation of being "the Financier of the American Revolution." He was in fact a Secretary of the Treasury in everything but title, first in a distinguished line of succession with Alexander Hamilton and Albert Gallatin in laying the republic's economic and financial foundations. A signer of the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, and the United States Constitution, he was one of only two Founding Fathers whose name appears on all three fundamental testaments of the American Revolution. A powerful committee chairman in the Continental Congress, a founder of the American navy, and a key figure in Pennsylvania politics, he was also the preeminent entrepreneur of his day. Yet of all the major leaders of the Revolution Robert Morris is the least known for his accomplishments and his influence upon the founding institutions of the new nation. In large part this lack of understanding results from the fact that his papers (unlike those of Washington, Hamilton, Jefferson, Franklin, Madison, John Adams, and others less distinguished) have never previously been assembled nor an edition published.

Morris was the most powerful of the executive officers the Continental Congress appointed early in 1781. His activities extended to national and local politics, military and naval affairs, diplomacy, and nearly every other facet of government. His papers as Superintendent of Finance provide an illuminating day-by-day chronicle of the Office of Finance and its central position in the national government during the early years of the Articles of Confederation, the nation's first constitution. They depict a "War of Finance" in which the inability or unwillingness of either Great Britain or the United States to mobilize its resources could spell victory or defeat.

In the volumes of The Papers of Robert Morris the roots of important economic and financial issues can be traced back 200 years to the American Revolution. Discussion of financial policy and its relationship to economic development during the 1780s embraced many issues, including: the consequences of national debt; the relationship between borrowing and taxation; the effect of prevailing high interest rates; free trade and protectionism; the role of newly established banking institutions; the appropriate relationship between public and private interest; and the extent to which the economy should be subject to state and national regulation. This debate was carried on in the context of a concurrent dialogue about the distribution of political authority between the Federal and State governments. The Papers of Robert Morris demonstrate that the Superintendent of Finance was at the center of these debates and that his administration contributed significantly to the movement for the Federal Constitution of 1787 and presaged the Hamiltonian financial program of the 1790s.

To scholars, students, and the educated public, Morris's diary and correspondence is furnishing insights into the economic and financial dimensions of our national origins.
Table of Contents

Narrative Description

Significance of Edition and Overview of Volumes 7-9 1
Sales 5
History and Duration of the Project 8
Progress Report 10
Project Staff 19
Project Methodology 22
Plan of Work 28
Final Product and Dissemination 29
Computer Use 38
Samples 41
Editorial Method 42
Sample Documents 53
Project Budget 187
Budget Justification 194
Appendix 197
Curricula Vitae 197
Journal Reviews 203
Reviewers Reports 206
Outreach Reports 211
Statement of History of Grants 216
List of Project Participants 217
List of Suggested Reviewers 218
Significance of the Edition and Overview of Volume

"The Derangement of our Money Affairs. The Enormity of our public Expenditures. The Confusion in all our Departments. The Languor of our general System. The complexity and consequent Inefficacy of our Operations. These are some, among the many, Reasons which have induced Congress to the Appointment of a Superintendent of Finance."

With these words—written on July 4, 1781, the troubled fifth anniversary of American independence—Robert Morris described the problems confronting him as head of the Treasury Department during the closing years of the War for Independence.

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784, portray Morris's untiring efforts as Superintendent of Finance to strengthen the central government under the Articles of Confederation and to define national priorities in light of national means. Working to stave off national bankruptcy, Morris strove to extract from a war-weary population funds sufficient to free the nation from dependence on foreign aid, largely from France, and to sustain the appearance of the strength and unity of the new nation in the hopes of securing a favorable and lasting peace. His primary objectives were to restore the confidence in government essential to the reestablishment of public credit and to vest powers in Congress adequate to deal with national issues. The Superintendent's policies posed important questions about the distribution of authority between the national and state governments under the Articles of Confederation, especially in matters of taxation and finance. They also aroused widespread fears of a powerful, centralized Treasury Department and resurrected charges of conflict of interest that had been raised during Morris's earlier service in Congress when private and public business appeared to be intermingled. For his contemporaries, Morris's administration illustrated the difficulties of balancing the goals of national sovereignty and independence with the preservation of such revolutionary ideals as
liberty, representative but limited government, local autonomy, and a virtuous republican social order.

Previously published volumes have documented more than half of Morris’s administration as Superintendent of Finance and Agent of Marine. Subjects covered include the following:

1. His role in raising money and supplies for the campaign that ended in the defeat of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown

2. His establishment of the Bank of North America, the nation’s first bank, whose notes, supplemented by notes issued by Morris himself and backed with his own personal credit, provided a relatively stable currency after an era when "not worth a Continental" symbolized the state of credit of the newly founded United States

3. His efforts to found a mint and develop a national coinage

4. His initiation of contracting by competitive bidding to supply the Continental army

5. His role in obtaining foreign aid from France

6. His lobbying vigorously for ratification of the Continental impost of 1781 by the states

7. His part in undertaking the settlement of the public accounts of the Revolution, thereby laying the foundation for funding the national debt

8. His plan for reestablishing the American navy

9. His bold effort to mobilize the various public creditors and the army behind federal taxation and the strengthening of the central government.

The seventh and most recently published volume (November 1, 1782–May 4, 1783) portrayed Morris’s continued quest for public credit within the context of the arrival of the long-awaited peace with Great Britain. When tax revenues from congressional requisitions on the states failed to arrive on schedule, Morris’s financial maneuvers became more desperate. Unable to repay the loans made by the Bank of North America, he was forced to reassign the government’s shares to the bank, thus turning it into a purely private institution. When his military contracts collapsed for want of sufficient
specie, Morris had to develop new methods of financing these national obligations. Despite his desire to avoid further dependence on France, Morris was compelled to seek more foreign assistance and secured the permission of Congress to draw on French funds for more money than he knew to be available.

Morris also tried to cope with army grievances in the North and South. Having failed to secure ratification of the impost of 1781, he threatened resignation and used army discontent to pressure Congress and the states to give him additional support. His efforts culminated in the Newburgh Affair, in which Morris and his brilliant, cynical, peg-legged assistant, Gouverneur Morris, played significant roles. The Superintendent also attempted to provide the means to hold the army together until peace was officially declared, both to eliminate the danger of a last-ditch British offensive as well as to secure the best possible peace terms by the appearance of strength and unity. Once news of the general peace arrived, Morris took the first steps in his reemergence in private business. At volume’s end, the Financier was still pressing the states for revenue but agreed to pay the disbanding army with his own "Morris’s notes." In so doing, he committed himself to remain in office to redeem the notes and cover his other financial obligations on behalf of Congress.

Volume 8, begins with May 5, 1783, the first working day after Morris agrees to continue as Superintendent of Finance following Congress’s assurances of support. However, the mutiny of Continental troops in Philadelphia in June leads to the withdrawal of Congress from Philadelphia, which physically separates the Financier from Congress and effectively reduces his communication with, and influence on, that body. In the aftermath of peace Congress meets less frequently and often fails to secure a quorum. Nevertheless, localist attacks on the Financier and on congressional power continue. Morris contrives to redeem the notes with which he paid the army upon its disbandment, but only by risking another huge overdraft on foreign loans. Both Robert and Gouverneur Morris turn their efforts to combatting foreign trade restrictions, penning eloquent arguments in support of the
principles of free trade. They also incorporate commercial issues into their nationalist program for strengthening the union. As Agent of Marine, Morris supervises several controversial courts-martial and, despite his belief in the importance of a strong navy, presides over the virtual dismantlement of the American navy. In his private capacity, Morris becomes the principal backer of the first American commercial voyage to China, and restructures his national and international network of business partnerships.

Volume 9 (January 1–November 1, 1784) shows Morris wrapping up various aspects of public business and fulfilling the last of his financial obligations so as to free himself for an honorable return to private life. His battle against foreign trade restrictions continues. With little public business or money at his disposal, Morris resigns himself to waiting for the arrival of more propitious times, while furthering his career in the worlds of finance, commerce, and land development. He also cooperates with the directors of the Bank of North America to deter the establishment of a rival bank in Philadelphia at a time when the economy could not yet sustain two competitive banks. His endeavors lead to the creation of one expanded bank incorporating shareholders of both banking groups with procedures modified to meet major criticisms of the Bank of North America. These efforts presage Morris's later role as leader of the struggle against Pennsylvania's repeal of the charter of the Bank of North America. Both volumes 8 and 9 are invaluable in depicting the economic problems and opportunities of the new nation at war's end, and document the political weakness of the union that led to the calling of the Constitutional Convention.

To scholars, students, and the educated public, Morris's diary and correspondence is furnishing insights into the economic and financial dimensions of our national origins. "It is not too much to say," a distinguished reviewer of the first volume wrote in the *Journal of American History*, "that when this record is fully disclosed Alexander Hamilton will be seen standing in the long shadow cast by Robert Morris."
SALES FIGURES

As the following table indicates, sales of volumes 4, 5, and 6 are holding steady at 600 to 650 copies. About 500 copies of volume 7 have been sold. There are approximately 240 standing orders.

Print runs have been adjusted by the University of Pittsburgh Press in keeping with sales of the volumes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Print Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volume 1</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 2</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 3</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 4</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 5</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 6</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 7</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH PRESS
127 N. Bellefield Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15260
(412) 624-4110

**PAYEE:**
Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College
65-30 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing NY 11367

---

**ANNUAL ROYALTY STATEMENT**

**Period:**
07/01/91 - 06/30/92

**Date Prepared:**
09/30/92

**Social Security Number:** [b](6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PUBLICATION DATE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>BINDING CODE</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>COPIES SOLD TO DATE*</th>
<th>RATE CODE</th>
<th>% DUE AUTHOR</th>
<th>COPIES SOLD THIS PERIOD*</th>
<th>NET SALES INCOME*</th>
<th>EARNINGS*</th>
<th>CHARGES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/01/73</td>
<td>PAPERS R MORRIS I</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>1484</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>1484</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/75</td>
<td>PAPERS R MORRIS II</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>1121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/01/77</td>
<td>PAPERS R MORRIS III</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>878</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/78</td>
<td>PAPERS R MORRIS IV</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/01/81</td>
<td>PAPERS R MORRIS V</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>661</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Binding Code**
- A = Audiotape
- C = Cloth
- F = Full Royalty
- H = Half Royalty
- N = No Royalty
- P = Paper
- V = Videotape

**Rate Code**
- AA = Author's Alterations
- AR = Advance on royalties
- F = Purchases
- UR = Unearned royalties from prior year
- O = Other

**Charges**
- AA = Author's Alterations
- AR = Advance on royalties
- F = Purchases
- UR = Unearned royalties from prior year
- O = Other

*A Negative figure in these columns is the result of returns exceeding sales.*

Direct any inquiries concerning this statement to the Office Manager at the above address.

---

PLEASE RETAIN FOR YOUR INCOME TAX RECORDS

IF YOU HAVE MOVED, PLEASE SEND US YOUR NEW ADDRESS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Title Total</th>
<th>Binding Code</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Copies Sold to Date</th>
<th>Rate Code</th>
<th>% Due</th>
<th>Copies Sold This Period</th>
<th>Net Sales Income</th>
<th>Earnings</th>
<th>Charges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/84</td>
<td>PAPERS R MORRIS VI</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Total</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/31/89</td>
<td>PAPERS R MORRIS VII</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title Total</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
<td>$ (b) (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Total

$ (b) (6) $ 0.00 $ (b) (6)

**Binding Code**
- A - Audio Tape
- C - Cloth
- P - Paper
- V - Videotape

**Rate Code**
- F - Full Royalty
- H - Half Royalty
- N - No Royalty

**Charges**
- AA - Author's Alterations
- AR - Advance on royalties
- P - Purchases
- UR - Unearned royalties from prior year
- O - Other

*A Negative figure in these columns is the result of returns exceeding sales.

Direct any inquiries concerning this statement to the Office Manager at the above address.

PLEASE RETAIN FOR YOUR INCOME TAX RECORDS.

IF YOU HAVE MOVED, PLEASE SEND US YOUR NEW ADDRESS.
HISTORY AND DURATION OF THE PROJECT

Background

The Papers of Robert Morris project edits for publication the papers of 18th-century Financier Robert Morris (1734-1806) as Superintendent of Finance and Agent of Marine of the United States from 1781 to 1784 under the auspices of Queens College and the Research Foundation of the City University of New York. Seven volumes have already been published. Volume 7, the largest and most complex volume, appeared in February 1989. Final editing of volume 8 is complete and work on volume 9 is well underway.

The Morris Edition is being published by the University of Pittsburgh Press in 9 volumes with a concluding microform supplement. This structure is in accordance with a plan developed in response to the NEH site visit in January 1982 at which time the edition was scaled down from eleven comprehensive volumes. Thus, in addition to the six volumes previously completed, only three additional selective volumes were to be published. A tentative selection of documents to be included in volumes 8 and 9 was made, and is reviewed as work on the volumes progresses. The published series should be completed in 1994.

The microform supplement will consist of typescripts of documents omitted from volumes 7, 8, and 9, as well as most or all of the items located since volumes 1-6 were published and which otherwise would have appeared in the addenda. A cumulative index of both letterpress and microform documents is planned. If it appears impracticable to publish the microform supplement at the same time as volume 9 as planned, the cumulative index and supplement could be published and marketed together. These supplementary activities, together with production work on volume 9, should take an additional two years to complete, making a final project termination date of 1996.

Launched in 1968 by a $30,000 grant from Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc., The Papers of Robert Morris project has received continuous support from the National Endowment for the Humanities since 1970, and from the National
Historical Publications and Records Commission since 1976. Additionally, since 1982 the Morris Edition has received significant funding in the form of matching grants from private foundations and corporations.

Funding this request should complete the editing and publication of The Papers of Robert Morris. This proposal, therefore, asks for renewal funding to complete production work on the manuscript for volume 9, the final volume in the series, and to produce the microform supplement and cumulative index.
PROGRESS REPORT

Summary

The following chart outlines the status of work planned for the first year of the grant period July 1, 1992–June 30, 1993, as presented in the revised plan for our previous application.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLANNED</th>
<th>COMPLETED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(as of June 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**July 1, 1992–June 30, 1993**

- Submission of volume 8 to press for copyediting
- Review of copyedited manuscript
- Changes keyed into machine-readable files
- Encoding of volume files
- Volume submitted to press/typesetter
- Proofreading and correcting of final pages to volume 8
- Entering final page fields to index
- Running of Cindex program
- Editing of index
- Submission of index to volume 8 to press
- First verification of microfilm texts completed; corrections entered and proofed.
- Final editing of volume 9 about one-third done

- All postponed until subvention obtained
- Volume prepared for Subvention application
- Advisers and Readers corrections reviewed and keyed
- Index prepared from manuscript
- To be done by end of June
- About 20% done
- About one-third of annotation remains to be completed
- Workshop given
- Papers given
- $4,200 in matching funds raised
Revised Plan of Work for Second Year of Grant

July 1-December 31, 1993

Publication of volume 8

Delayed until subvention obtained and work postponed above completed

Final editing of volume 9
two-thirds completed by Nuxoll,
with assistance from Gallagher

Probably about half completed

Second verification and minimal annotation of microfilm documents
one-third completed by staff

Final corrections to these microform texts keyed, proofed, and prepared for microfilming

January 1-June 30, 1994

Final editing of volume 9 completed

Second verification and annotation of microform documents completed by staff

Corrections to microform texts keyed and proofed.

Volume 9 submitted to press for copyediting Moved to next grant period

Review of copyedited manuscript

Changes keyed into machine-readable files

Encoding of volume by Gallagher and Mullen

Volume 9 submitted to press/typesetter

Proofreading and correcting of final pages to volume 9
Progress Report: Narrative

Background

Staffing of the Papers of Robert Morris was reduced substantially during the first half of 1992. That period covered the final quarter of our 1990-1992 NEH grant and staffing was contingent on raising the full amount of gift-and-matching funds included in the grant. Of the $58,000 matching offer, the project was only able to raise $29,730. The staff was reduced accordingly to only the coeditors, the research assistant, and a student aide. Since our assistant editor and administrative assistant Kathleen Mullen (b)(6) we postponed her return until the opening of the new NEH grant in July 1992. Because student aide funds were minimal, typing and clerical work was postponed or taken over when necessary by the editorial staff. Associate editor Nelson Dearnont had been off the payroll since 1991, but occasionally assisted on a volunteer basis.

In the summer of 1992 Kathleen Mullen returned for a few hours a week; she resumed her full 15 hour a week schedule in the fall. Student aides assisted the project in moving from an off-campus to on-campus location in October 1992. They helped organize the new project office and caught up with the routine clerical work, then began keying corrections to the texts in volume 9 and the microform supplement. Anne Anastasi, a Queens College senior, is now our chief student aide; (b)(6) Maria, continued working a few hours a week training our new aides and performing tasks requiring considerable experience; she will graduate in June and leave the project.

Our new office is smaller but more conveniently located for both administrative and research purposes. It is in the same building with the History Department and Grants Office, and is opposite the Queens College Library. However, considerable staff time had to be spent on the move and related organizational tasks this fall.

The University of Pittsburgh Press indicated that it did not wish to begin copyediting volume 8 until the entire volume was completed, thoroughly
reviewed by our editorial advisers, and all corrections were entered. That process is now nearly complete. The news that there would be no NHPRC subventions for FY 1993 constituted a more serious obstacle to our progress. The press cannot begin copyediting until assured of a subvention. It agreed to submit an application to the NEH subvention program in the interest of speeding up the publishing process. Copies of the volume were sent to two readers, John McCusker and Paul Smith, who submitted reports to the press for submission with the NEH subvention application. A copy of the volume was also sent to the press to enable the staff to make their cost estimates, and give advice on any further procedures that will facilitate preparation of the final manuscript. Discussions were held with the printer to iron out the few remaining minor problems related to submitting the volume in machine readable form.

Editorial Progress

Volume 8

Major headnotes on such topics as postwar commerce, the opening of the China trade, the Philadelphia mutiny of 1783, army pay and disbandment, establishment of the principles and procedures for settling public accounts, and the relocation of the nation's capital have been revised after receiving several reviews at by our editorial adviser Clarence Ver Steeg and by Editor Emeritus E. James Ferguson. Such headnotes, together with the longer footnotes, are designed to explicate not merely the documents at which they are placed, but all the documents dealing with that subject in our series, including the various Diary references and texts destined for the microform supplement. The other texts are merely cross-referenced to the major note. The volumes do not conveniently divide into chapters, so substantive annotation is placed at the first major reference to a topic, or at a particularly significant text on the subject. Occasionally, long notes are appended to relatively short documents—a situation which has led some reviewers to suggest that such texts are over-annotated. The editors believe this criticism is based on a misunderstanding of our placement policy for
annotation. Nevertheless, the readers chosen by the press for its NEH subvention application were asked to consider the level, appropriateness, and placement of annotation. Copies of their reports can be found in the appendix to this application.

Final review of texts was done by Dr. Nuxoll in the course of her final editing, which is now completed. The third quarter of volume 8 was sent to our editorial advisers for review in the winter of 1991-1992. The remainder of the volume was sent to our advisers during the summer and fall of 1992. Nuxoll composed an introduction to the volume this winter and has been reviewing and entering the last of the advisers' suggestions. Mullen has been working on accounts and other documents presenting unusual formatting problems. Over 900 documents were scheduled for inclusion in volume 8, nearly 200 more than in volume 7. Since this will undoubtedly produce too large a volume, we are transferring additional documents to the microform supplement in consultation with our advisers and the press. If a subvention is obtained, the press can begin copyediting in the fall of 1993. After changes suggested by the press's copyediting are entered, Mullen will encode the volume and send it to the printer on diskette.

Using NLCindex, Gallagher composed an index to volume 8 from manuscript this spring. Once final pages arrive, page fields will be entered, the program will be rerun, and the index will be edited and returned to the press in machine-readable form. If press timetables remain as usual, production work and editing the index would probably take place during the winter and spring of 1994.

Volume 9 and Microform Supplement

Former research assistants completed the first verification of texts scheduled for volume 9 and the addenda in 1991. Student aides then keyed the corrections. Dr. Dearmont, our former associate editor, working with the old Displaywriter system followed behind them doing a second verification of texts, proofing corrections, and composing preliminary annotation. Those processes were about two-thirds done when he ceased work in 1991. His
Displaywriter files of annotation were converted during the summer of 1992 into Wordperfect PC files; student aides then keyed corrections and made format adjustments to the converted annotation files this winter and spring.

Dr. Gallagher composed annotation to all the documents in volume 9 related to trade as she revised the headnotes on that subject in volume 8. She then completed a preliminary index to all the documents in volume 9 to get a better handle on its contents and to identify topics still requiring significant work. This spring she began systematic annotation and reverification of the second half of volume 9, reviewing what was done by Dearmont and continuing where he left off.

Dr. Nuxoll is doing the final editing of the first half of volume 9—checking annotation and reviewing verification of texts. She will also be coordinating and composing annotation for the private commercial texts now scheduled for inclusion, including those related to Morris's tobacco contract with the French Farmers-General, and for documents related to the settlement of Robert Morris's accounts.

When time permitted, our research assistants also undertook preliminary verification of the microform documents. Our present research assistant, Kenneth Pearl, worked on microform texts during the summer of 1992. About ninety percent of the microform texts received such preliminary verification; he will complete this work in June. Corrections have been keyed for most of the verified microform texts, but proofing and second verification of all microform texts still remain to be done.

Outreach

Dr. Gallagher has been following up the editors' role in promoting a document-based Bicentennial essay contest in 1987 with explorations of the feasibility of publishing documentary source books for class use under the auspices of the Association for Documentary Editing. She and Dr. Nuxoll met or spoke with various representatives of the ADE, the NEH, and the NHPRC to ascertain the most effective techniques for producing and marketing such educational materials. However, no funding or administrative mechanism for
this program has yet been established. For the present, a few individual projects have been developing lesson plans on their own in conjunction with local organizations or funders. Dr. Gallagher was asked to help organize a workshop on teaching with documents for the 1993 ADE convention, to participate in a workshop on indexing, and to conduct classes on selection and annotation at "Camp Edit," the NHRPC-sponsored editing institute at the University of Wisconsin this June.

Drs. Nuxoll and Gallagher also agreed to participate in a program established by Queens College under a recent NEH grant for interdisciplinary summer institutes for secondary school teachers. The object of the program is to improve secondary school pedagogy by training faculty "to teach close observation and reporting as tools for understanding events in the past and present." Comparison will be made between first-hand, contemporary accounts and subsequent historical or journalistic analysis. Issues of current interest will be given historical context through treatment of similar events in the past. In the course of the institutes, secondary school administrators and teachers will have the opportunity to work with primary source materials in a journalistic medium "learning to appreciate the energy of immediacy while at the same time judiciously questioning its power."

Our role was to contribute material to sample the approaches to be included in these seminars through a series of three workshops for Queens County High School Assistant Principals (Chairpersons) of English, Social Studies, Art, and Music to be held during the 1992-1993 academic year in preparation for participation by their teachers in the later summer programs. The staff of the Morris Papers was scheduled to draw on project materials for presentation of three topics whose contemporary relevance was to be developed in conjunction with journalists. Those proposed were:


2. "Economic Growth through Free Trade" examines American efforts in the
1780s to persuade European powers to abandon mercantilism as they relate to current debates over free trade and protectionism.

3. "East/West Trade" explores the development of American trade with the Far East in the 1780s and 1790s as it relates to current trade tensions between the United States and the Far East and Latin America.

Recent events prompted the directors of the project to revise the topic selected for the first workshop. As presented, the workshop held in November 1992 compared the quest for greater national unification under the Articles of Confederation with the state of unification efforts by the European Economic Community, with particular emphasis on the current issue of monetary union. Dr. Nuxoll gave a slide presentation and lecture based on project materials indicating Morris's role in national unification during the Confederation period. Copies of the contest question and documentary lesson plans developed for the Bicentennial of the Constitution and other project materials were distributed. Dr. Gallagher then spoke on ways to use such documents in the classroom. Jeff Sommer, foreign affairs editor for Newsday, gave a news briefing on the current EEC situation. The participants were able to ask questions and comment on the comparisons between the two eras. Dean Elaine Maimon and Journalism Professor Joann Lee then demonstrated ways of applying the techniques of journalism and writing across the curriculum to such topics in the classroom (see attached schedule and article from Queens College Reports).

Later discussion with the assistant principals revealed that they could not spare the time from their schedules to participate in additional all-day workshops, but wanted a sample session for teachers thinking of applying to the summer session dealing with the Renaissance. No further workshops for the assistant principals were scheduled. However, all the local high schools are now aware that project materials are available for their use, and the teachers, editors, and journalists benefited from each other's insights on the topic of unification.

Drs. Nuxoll and Gallagher also presented papers based on material in
volume 8 this fall at an 18th century studies conference held in Philadelphia. Dr. Gallagher's dealt with the Philadelphia mutiny, and Dr. Nuxoll's with Robert Morris's relationship to the press during his administration.

**Fund raising**

Fund raising toward the $38,000 gift and matching for the 1992-1994 NEH matching offer has so far netted $4,200 from foundations and individuals.
PROJECT STAFF

Project Director/Coeditor
Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, Ph.D.
Full time

Coeditor
Mary A. Gallagher, Ph.D.
Full time for 11 months

Assistant Editor/
Administrative Assistant
Kathleen Haslbauer Mullen
Part time at an average of 15 hours per week;
Requested at 20 hours under new grant

Research Assistant
Kenneth Pearl
Part time (20 hours per month) during academic year
Provided by CUNY Graduate Center

New research assistant to be appointed as of September 1993

Student Aide
Anne Anastasi
Part time at an average of 10 hours per week

New aide to be hired when Ms. Anastasi graduates in 1994

Consultants
Clarence Ver Steeg,
Professor Emeritus Northwestern University; author of a study of Robert Morris

E. James Ferguson, Editor Emeritus, The Papers of Robert Morris; Professor Emeritus, Queens College
Editorial staff:

Dr. Elizabeth M. Nuxoll serves full time as project director and coeditor of The Papers of Robert Morris. As project director, Nuxoll carries ultimate responsibility for administering the project, for training personnel, and for fund raising. As coeditor, she composes the introductions to each volume and annotation of certain major topics, reviews the second verification of the texts, and does the final editing of annotation. She also reviews subject entries for indexes and edits them in conjunction with the rest of the staff.

Dr. Mary A. Y. Gallagher is responsible for advancing annotation and second verification of volume 9. She also composes the name and standard subject indexes, assists in editing the indexes, and, along with Mullen, has responsibility for encoding the files so that volumes are submitted to the printer in machine-readable form. Gallagher also transcribes and translates texts and research materials in the French and Spanish languages.

Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Professor of History at Northwestern University, serves as Editorial Advisor. Both he and E. James Ferguson, now Editor Emeritus of the Morris Papers and Professor of History Emeritus at Queens College, continue to read and comment on manuscripts before they go to press.

Support staff:

Kathleen Haslbauer Mullen, former assistant editor, administrative assistant, and computer specialist for the project, left in 1986 in order to take a position at a firm specializing in artificial intelligence systems. She returned to the project in September 1989 on a part-time basis (15 hours per week). Her return relieved the other editors of major administrative tasks and provided valuable computer assistance in preparing the machine-readable files for volumes 8 and 9. Mullen but returned in the summer of 1992 when computer-related tasks required her assistance and funding again became available. She has also been
assigned primary responsibility for the final editing and arranging for publication of the microform supplement.

Each year a student at the CUNY Graduate Center is assigned as Research Assistant to the project, working for 20 hours per month. He/she undertakes research at the New York Public Library, proofreads, and occasionally does transcription of documents or verification of relatively uncomplicated documents in the project office. The current research assistant is Kenneth Pearl; he is not eligible for reassignment in the fall. Another student will be appointed at that time by the History Department at the Graduate Center.

Most of the routine clerical, typing, and word processing tasks are done by part-time student aides, budgeted at 10-15 hours per week. After former aides resigned, Maria Nuxoll, a student at Queens College familiar with our word-processing system, filled in as needed. Once funds again became available in July 1993, additional aides were hired. Maria will be graduating in June, and will go on to graduate school in psychology; Anne Anastasi, our current chief aide, expects to be available until she graduates in June 1994.
PROJECT METHODOLOGY

The project has assembled some 10,500 Morris documents in photocopied form, three-quarters of which fall within the period 1781-1784. Only a portion of the extant Morris documents for the years prior to 1781 and after 1784 was collected. We accessioned the documents according to a system established by Julian P. Boyd, then editor of The Papers of Thomas Jefferson. Each document was filed in a jacket on which was recorded the date, correspondents, accession number, number of pages, and repository and collection. A card with the same information was then prepared in triplicate (sometimes in additional copies depending on the number of correspondents) and filed by date, recipient, and accession number. Each Diary entry was separately accessioned but given only a date card. Another file listed accession numbers by repository. The accessioned photocopies were then filed in chronological order. During the collection process we also acquired and accessioned neither-nor items (documents that were neither written to nor by Robert Morris but which throw light on him and the activities of the Office of Finance) and prepared a card file of all such documents arranged by correspondents. A very large and important collection of such neither-nor material was also gathered on microfilm. Comprehensive staff searches also resulted in files listing Morris documents that had been previously printed and sold by autograph dealers. Two other card files compiled from the Morris documents for 1781-1784 were also created. One of these became the names of people and ships; it has been completed. The other, indexing important subjects, is still in process. Both files have proved to be indispensable for annotation. The collection process terminated for all practical purposes in 1972; since that time few new Morris manuscripts within the chronological scope of our publication have come to our attention. We do, however, continue to search for neither-nor material as the editorial process continues.

The Diary, the daily record of Morris’s transactions in the Office of Finance, is the organizational basis of the 5,900 or so documents scheduled to be published in the series. Each day’s Diary entry is followed by Morris’s
letters and other official papers of the Office of Finance for that day and by letters addressed to, although not necessarily received by, Morris on that date. In the first six volumes Morris’s private and business correspondence, which is not plentiful for the years 1781-1784, was omitted unless it shed light on the operations of the Office of Finance. Because the current volumes document Morris’s transition to private life at war’s end, some significant private documents are being published in volumes 7-9, though most will appear in the microform supplement. Noteworthy correspondence and papers of the Financier’s assistant, Gouverneur Morris, which often give a more colorful and "inside" glimpse into the Office of Finance than the Superintendent’s businesslike letters, are also published, as is the official correspondence handled by Morris’s secretaries, usually in an abbreviated format.

Between 1968 and 1970 typed transcriptions of some of the documents for 1781-1784 were made while the initial collecting proceeded, and since then transcriptions have been made of much of the remaining material for those years. Grouped by day and placed in looseleaf notebooks in chronological order, the typescripts are available for the editors’ verification and annotation. However, as noted in the section on computerization, transcriptions were keyboarded for the documents scheduled for volumes 7 to 9 and the microform supplement; these volumes are compiled on word processors and submitted to the press in machine-readable form.

Verification editors examine minutely the texts of documents, establish their authorship, select the master text of each document, verify the typescript against the manuscript, and collate different versions of the same text. Verification begins for each volume with the arrangement of the first day’s documents into the preestablished order. The editor then examines the documents in sequence for anything (date, handwriting, provenance, for example) that would lead to questions about authenticity. In most cases authorship is routinely established. In questionable cases, comparison is made with other known texts of similar authorship and correspondence is undertaken with the repository from which the document was received. Any
evidence shed on the problem by other Morris documents is evaluated. Whatever the decision in these cases, the results are presented in a textual footnote.

When variant texts exist for any one document, even when authorship presents no unusual problems, the editor must assign priorities among the texts and categorize each as to type (e.g., ALS, LS, copy). Apart from the writing of Morris's clerks, which can be recognized although not ascribed with precision, we try to identify the handwriting from samples we have compiled over the years and those provided by documents in the microfilm edition of the Papers of the Continental Congress. When these prove inadequate or a decisive ascription cannot be made, we rely heavily on the advice of manuscript curators and specialists at the repositories.

After selecting the most authoritative (or master) text, the editor verifies the transcript against the manuscript, following guidelines that appear in the frontmatter to each volume. Sometimes our photocopy is incomplete, illegible, or has reproduced alterations made on the manuscript by earlier custodians; in such cases, correspondence or a personal visit to the repository is required. Having established a verified master text, the editor then collates the variant texts and prepares footnotes identifying the most significant variations. The address and endorsement (when present), the manuscript identification note that follows each document (with the exception of Diary entries), and any textual notes are printed on green bond paper and placed immediately following the verified typescript. This process is repeated for each document in the volume and, in volumes averaging 700 documents, takes approximately twelve months. Statements of our Editorial Method and Editorial Apparatus (except for the list of short titles) together with samples of original documents in order to show how they were edited for publication in volume 7 appear below.

Preliminary verification was largely the responsibility of Dearmont and the research assistants. The second verification of volume 9 is being completed in the course of final editing by Nuxoll and Gallagher. All verification should be completed at the start of the 1994-1996 grant period.
except for the second verification of the microform texts.

Two other types of documents require special processing. Some of the letters Morris exchanged with American ministers and other correspondents abroad were written in cipher. If the master text is in undeciphered code, the editor deciphers the text using the key to the code in question (when available) and this deciphered text becomes the published text; if the master text has been deciphered by the recipient, that decipherment usually becomes the published text. In both cases, textual discrepancies are taken up in footnotes. Gallagher also makes transcriptions and translations of foreign language documents (e.g., the important correspondence with Chevalier de La Luzerne, French minister at Philadelphia, with François Barbé-Marbois, the French consul-general, and letters exchanged with various Spanish officials). After review by linguists, both transcriptions and translations are published.

Preparation of the annotation for each document had been the chief responsibility of Nuxoll. However, because of her responsibility for final editing, she retains only certain major topics, while annotation of the rest is prepared by Gallagher, and, to a lesser extent, by part-time staff members. Before the annotation for a volume is begun, Nuxoll reads through the entire volume to get an overview of its major topics as well as its relationship to past and future volumes. For each 10-point document the editors seek to identify and locate enclosures (which sometimes entails searches on microfilm or correspondence with various likely repositories), to identify individuals who have not been previously identified, and to annotate subjects of importance, placing them at the preferred location and providing the necessary cross-references to previous and future volumes. The card indexes of names and subjects in Morris documents described earlier are extremely valuable at this stage. Computer searches of our texts are now also feasible, and are proving helpful for annotation, as are communications with various scholars through computer networks. After researching manuscript and published sources available in the office, the editors will draft brief biographical sketches, summarize acts of Congress affecting the Office of
Finance, trace Congress’s response to letters and reports submitted by the Superintendent of Finance and, where appropriate, the states’ response to circulars received from Morris. In sum, they explain in detail the context of important documents, events, and subjects.

Off-site research is frequently required to complete the task of annotation. Most of this work falls to the project’s research assistant, who answers the editors’ assignments at the New York Public Library, the New-York Historical Society, and Columbia University Library. Since September 1987 a research assistant has been provided by the CUNY Graduate School to undertake such work for 20 hours per month. Incorporating the research assistant’s reports into their own work, the editors then complete the annotation.

Nuxoll, as final editor, then reviews the work thoroughly. With respect to verification, she examines the caption, dateline, any problem passages marked by the other editors, the manuscript identification note, and all textual notes. With respect to annotation, she checks the editorial content for meaning and implication, reviews the substance and style of every note, revising and rewriting them as necessary. During this process, she will carry out or call upon the other editors for whatever additional work is required. Under past staffing patterns this review took roughly eighteen months, allowing for other administrative work. With our current reduced staffing, at least two years time is necessary. After final editing, the volume is sent, usually in sections, to the editorial advisers for review, and Nuxoll incorporates their suggestions. Revised into final form, all changes are keyed, printed, and proofed.

The editorial process concludes with the refinement of the manuscript after it is submitted to the publisher. At this stage, the editors reread the entire volume and make final corrections. These are incorporated into the manuscript when the publisher returns it to the project for review of the copyediting done by its staff.

Galleys will be checked by Nuxoll and Mullen. Until volume 6, the texts of documents were reverified in galleys against the photocopies of the
original Morris manuscripts. However, for volumes 7, 8 and 9, which are compiled on the computer, second verification and proofreading are accomplished before submission to the press in machine-readable form. When the University of Pittsburgh Press returns the page proofs of a volume, the corrections will be checked by Nuxoll and Mullen, a process that takes less time than work on galleys. Revised pages are subsequently proofed. Work on galley and page proofs occupies the staff for approximately two to three months.

Beginning with volume 6, a computer-assisted indexing system has replaced the lengthy, cumbersome and tedious process of indexing on cards the approximately 18,000 entries generated by a 700-800 page volume. The index requires the participation of the entire staff and, given its size, complexity, and the need to submit it to the publisher within two or three weeks after we return page proofs, we have begun the process as soon as the manuscript is in final form, adding the page fields from final pages. This avoids later delays.

Under our current computerized system, Gallagher compiles an initial index consisting of the name and all obvious subject entries, underlining each item entered on the manuscript page. These entries are then printed and reviewed by Nuxoll, who creates additional subject entries where necessary and adds cross references. Once page fields are entered, the work of sorting and alphabetizing is accomplished electronically by means of the CINDEX program with an appreciable savings of time and money. The indexes are submitted to the printer in machine-readable form, an additional cost-saver which also minimizes errors resulting from rekeying.
PLAN OF WORK: JULY 1, 1994 TO JUNE 30, 1996

July 1-December 31, 1994

Volume 9 submitted to editorial advisers for review; corrections entered
Indexing of annotation to volume 9 by Gallagher
Volume 9 submitted to press for copyediting
Final Editing of Microform Supplement begun by Mullen

January 1-June 30, 1995

Review of copyedited manuscript
Changes keyed into machine-readable files
Encoding of volume by Gallagher and Mullen
Volume 9 submitted to press/typesetter

July 1-December 31, 1995

Proofreading and correcting of final pages to volume 9
Entering final page fields to index
Running of Cindex program
Editing of index
Submission of index to volume 9 to press
Indexing of Microform texts completed
Editing of microform texts completed
Submission of microform texts to publisher
Scanning of indexes of first 5 volumes; adjustment of files to coordinate with indexes of volumes 6-9 and microform

January 1-June 30, 1996

Editing of index of microform texts and of cumulative index.
FINAL PRODUCT AND DISSEMINATION

In 1982 the editors accepted the recommendations of the Endowment's site visitors to reduce the edition from eleven comprehensive volumes to nine volumes and a concluding microfilm supplement. Volumes 7, 8, and 9 are now selective. A tentative selection of documents was made at that time and is revised as necessary as work on the final volumes goes forward. The microform supplement will consist of typescripts of documents omitted from the volumes. A cumulative index will conclude the series.

The three selective volumes contain approximately 50 to 70 percent of what would have been included in volumes 7-11 of the comprehensive edition initially projected. Of the approximately 5,900 official documents in the Morris edition, we had published about 2,700, leaving some 3,200 to go. The three selective volumes were expected to contain approximately 2,100 documents, or roughly 700 documents per volume if apportioned evenly, making them each slightly larger than volume 6, which contains about 675 documents. Acquisition of new documents since that time, together with the decision to include private and commercial documents, has somewhat increased the total number of documents to be edited, but most of the new material will go into the microform supplement. Chronologically, we arranged the new volumes 7 and 8 to contain roughly what was originally intended to be in volumes 7-9 of the comprehensive edition—or, in terms of dates, until the end of 1783. Volume 7 in fact contained about 720 documents. Volume 8 as currently edited contains about 900 documents, but more items will be transferred to the microform supplement before publication. Volume 9 is expected to contain material originally intended for volumes 10 and 11 in the comprehensive edition, as well as the addenda. Volume 9 will include more documents than volumes 7 and 8. They are generally somewhat briefer texts and most require little annotation, but they are important for depicting the transition of the nation from war to peace and of Morris from public servant to private entrepreneur.

The format of the selective volumes remains the same, with the Diary
providing the organizational basis of the series. Each day's entry will be followed as usual by letters and papers for that day, both outgoing and incoming. Most of the letters and papers selected for inclusion in the volumes appear in 10-point type, but some kinds of documents (e.g., contracts, secondary letters from the receivers of Continental taxes, and possibly documents of a routine nature which nevertheless provide significant data on a major topic) would still be presented in 9-point type—a practice we began with volume 5.

The selection process for the letterpress volumes utilizes the following two criteria:

1. Significance. Each document is assessed for its intrinsic significance and/or relationship to major themes or subjects in the series. The selection process does not apply to Diary entries, each of which will be printed in full in 10-point type. The question of private letters is taken up below.

2. Representativeness. The importance of this criterion arises with certain categories of documents. Examples of such categories include correspondence with the receivers of Continental taxes, the heads of army staff departments (e.g., the Quartermaster General and the Commissary General of Military Stores), public creditors and claimants, routine documents from the Marine Office, and letters of introduction. Representative documents in these categories are included to give a feeling for the nature and scope of Morris's correspondence and the wide-ranging activities of the Office of Finance.

The letters from the receivers of Continental taxes are a special case in point. Of the 11 receivers appointed by Morris, incoming correspondence of any consistency survives only for Alexander Hamilton of New York, William and Joseph Whipple of New Hampshire, and William Churchill Houston of New Jersey. Since Hamilton left office in November 1782, most of his letters have already appeared in our edition, but this was not the case with Houston and the Whipples. On the grounds of representativeness alone, virtually every letter
from Houston and the Whipples is being published in the selective volumes, with significant items placed in 10-point type and secondary documents in 9 point. Since the Morris edition presents national affairs as seen from the Office of Finance in Philadelphia, the receivers' letters have a special character because they illuminate pervasive attitudes in the states that would not otherwise be represented and reflect the steady--in Houston's case almost weekly--pace of incoming mail, with their disappointing Continental tax receipts and attendant problems, both substantive and administrative, with which Morris had to grapple.

The Morris editors and the site visitors also considered the value of incorporating the private Morris documents into the edition. There are approximately 300 such additional documents beginning with volume 7. Up to now we have been publishing only those which shed light on Morris's transactions in the Office of Finance, with the expectation of merely listing in volume 11 of the comprehensive edition all of the private documents omitted from the series.

The editors considered two options for the restructured series:

1. Omitting the private documents altogether. This option would require a decision at some future date to determine whether funding could be obtained to publish the private documents for 1781-1784 in a separate volume after completion of the selective volumes and microfilm supplement.

2. Including the private documents in the selective letterpress volumes and microform supplement. In this case, private documents would be subjected to the same criteria as the official documents, with truly significant and representative items included in the selective volumes and the remaining documents consigned to microform. In general, those documents which shed light on Morris's official transactions, postwar economic difficulties, and Morris's schemes for American economic development and international trade and finance would be judged significant.

Potential for conflict of interest between his public and private activities was an enduring theme of Morris's public career, and the number and
significance of the private documents increase in 1783 and 1784. The editors therefore chose the second option so that the private documents could interact chronologically and substantively with the official documents both in the volumes and in the microform supplement.

The most significant documents in each of the following categories will also be placed in volume 9 if rigorous selection and the brevity of the documents included permit. Secondary items will be consigned to the microform supplement.

1. Addenda: official papers of Robert and Gouverneur Morris subsequently found (relatively few) and private papers omitted from volumes 1-6.

2. Letters and papers of Robert Morris, 1785-1790, relating to the transition of authority from Morris to the Treasury Board, and to settlement of Morris's accounts with the United States as Superintendent and with Pennsylvania as agent for specific supplies.

3. Morris's official accounts as Superintendent:
   a. Accounts as published by Morris in 1785
   b. Accounts as published by Joseph Nourse in 1790

Whether in volume 9 or in microform, these accounts should be reproduced in facsimile. A handsome model of such a facsimile reproduction is the Massachusetts Historical Society edition of the Massachusetts House Journals.

4. Errata. These should appear in volume 9 or with the cumulative index.

A cumulative index, published as a separate cloth or paper volume, is desirable. The indexes in the first five volumes can be converted to machine-readable form for this purpose by means of optical character scanning, and programmed so as to be compatible with the NLCindex files of the later volumes.

The microform supplement will consist of clean, verified transcripts of the 30 to 50 percent of the documents not included in the selective volumes and some or all of the material mentioned above. Annotation will be kept to a
bare minimum. It will include only a manuscript identification note listing
type (e.g., ALS, ADft, LbC, Copy, etc.) and location of the original; whatever
textual notes may be necessary; and the title, date, and location of documents
mentioned in the texts, or if not found, a note to that effect.
Correspondents may be briefly identified.

Preparation of a guide to the microform supplement would also be
appropriate. Ideally, the guide would contain a brief description and a
complete name and subject index of the contents of the microfilmed documents
by transcript (i.e., page) number, frame number, or some other numbering
system, to complement the indexes in the volumes. An index of this kind would
minimize for users the difficulties of integrating the filmed documents with
those in the volumes. Serious consideration, however, should be given to
incorporating such an index as part of the cumulative index mentioned in the
preceding section. If this is not a realistic option, at minimum the guide
should contain a complete index to correspondents and/or a table of contents
listing the documents in order of presentation.

A reviewer of a previous grant application asked about the relationship
between the three selective volumes and the concluding microform supplement:
"Will the letterpress volumes and microfilms be coordinated? In other words,
will all the omitted documents mentioned in volume 7 be on one (or more) rolls
and will the volume and the roll(s) be sold as a package? It seems to be very
desirable that a user be certain that any omitted material would be available
at the same library in which he was using the letterpress."

We carefully considered this matter during and after the NEH site visit
in 1982 and thoroughly discussed it with Professor Clarence Ver Steeg, our
Editorial Advisor, and Catherine Marshall, the Managing Editor of the
University of Pittsburgh Press. Our strong feelings were these: the
microform(s) should be saved until the end of the series, but should appear
jointly with volume 9 or with the cumulative index, the marketing details to
be left for later determination. At present it seems most feasible to produce
the supplement on fiche and include it in slip wrap with volume 9, in the
manner followed by some volumes of the Documentary History of the Ratification of the Constitution. Separate marketing of the supplement as a microfilm edition would seem likely to minimize both sales and use, and estimates made by John Kaminski lead us to believe including the supplement would add little cost to the volume (possibly as little as $5 to $10). However, the press has made no final decision on this issue.

Recent technological advances make it possible to consider yet another option. If scanning works well for the cumulative index, it could also be used to scan the first 6 volumes so that they could be combined with the machine-readable files of the later volumes and supplement into a CD-ROM edition or some other form of electronic publication for on line research.

Meanwhile, as previously planned, each selective volume contains an appendix listing the documents omitted from it by correspondent, date, repository, and collection. Where appropriate, notes to the documents printed in the volumes cross reference related documents consigned to microform. The phrase (Mfm) following an entry is employed in the annotation to distinguish cross references to microform documents from references to documents printed in the volumes. Further access to the list is provided in the indexes to each of the selective volumes. We believe this is a reasonable solution for document integration that will preserve the design of the series and will satisfy scholars until the microform supplement becomes available upon completion of the edition. Meanwhile, we devoted our energies to the completion of the selective volumes and deferred editing of the microform supplement until volume 9 was underway.

The level of editorial comment in the selective volumes was also addressed at the NEH site visit and by the visitors' reports. The consensus was that the volumes should have introductions and that annotation of 10-point documents should continue in the manner of recent volumes, which won high praise from the consultants. Since it is the annotation which creates the greatest research demands on the editors, however, it was necessary to limit the extent to which even important subjects are annotated in volumes 8 and 9.
We proceeded with previous plans to reduce routine annotation. Except where there is confusion about names or the nature of the material requires special attention, reidentifications of mentioned individuals are no longer made, the index taking up the slack wherever possible, although most correspondents are still reidentified briefly at each letter. Preliminary annotation is being prepared in as final a formulation as possible so that final review can proceed more expeditiously.

Project Files

Except for photocopies specifically restricted by donating repositories or collectors, our documentary files are open to the public. We regularly exchange information with other editorial projects and respond to inquiries and reasonable photocopy requests from researchers. A number of scholars have used our collection for their dissertations: Barbara A. Chernow for her "Robert Morris: Land Speculator, 1790-1801" (Ph.D. diss., Columbia University, 1974); Ruth Bogin for "Abraham Clark and the Idea of Equality in Revolutionary New Jersey" (Ph.D. diss., Union Graduate School, Ohio, 1978; published 1983); Elizabeth M. Nuxoll, our Coeditor, for her study of "Congress and the Munitions Merchants: The Secret Committee of Trade during the American Revolution, 1775-1777" (Ph.D. diss., City University of New York, 1979); and David Mattern for his dissertation on Benjamin Lincoln (Columbia University, 1990; accepted for publication by the University of South Carolina Press). We have also furnished material to Jack Fruchtman and John Keane for books-in-progress on Thomas Paine, and to James Kirschke for his work on Gouverneur Morris, to Kenneth R. Bowling, for his book The Creation of Washington, D.C.: The Idea and Location of the American Capital (Fairfax, Va., 1990); to Forbes Magazine, for an article on Robert Morris (October 23, 1989); to Roland M. Baumann for his article on "John Swanwick: Spokesman for 'Merchant-Republicanism' in Philadelphia, 1790-1798," in the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography for 1973; to Morris H. Saffron for his Surgeon to Washington: Dr. John Cochran, 1730-1807 (New York, 1977); to Morris U. Schappes for his study of Jews mentioned in Morris’s Office of Finance
Diary, which appeared in the American Jewish Historical Society Quarterly for 1977; to the National Portrait Gallery for their feasibility study of a proposed exhibit on "The Republican Court;" to the Philadelphia Maritime Museum for its book and exhibit on the early China trade; and to Independence National Historical Park for their programs for the Bicentennial of the Constitution. Our published volumes, as well as unpublished materials we supplied, were used by numismatist Eric P. Newman for an article on "The Official United States Circulating Currency of Robert Morris: A New Find in American Numismatics," which appeared in The Numismatist for 1977, for the revised version of his book on early American paper money (1990), and for a paper on the origin and dissemination of the dollar sign.

The following citations to the published volumes in published scholarly and popular works which have come to our attention indicate the range of topics for which our volumes are proving invaluable:


The Morris Papers editors have also been actively disseminating the results of their research and seeking to address a wider audience through classes taught by staff members, and through papers, encyclopedia articles, and the outreach activities described above.
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

2 IBM Displaywriter workstations, 1 with telecommunications interface
1 IBM Displaywriter letter-quality printer with automatic sheet feeder
1 Memorex Telex Terminal
2 Racal-Vadic 300/1200 baud modems (inactive)
2 Maxum PCs
1 Panasonic KX-P1124 Printer
1 Hewlett Packard LaserJet III

COMPUTER USE

The Morris Papers computerized in April of 1983, when it acquired the first of two IBM Displaywriter workstations, and a 5218 IBM letter-quality sheet-feed printer. The Displaywriter software system was Textpack 6, a program which closely resembles the more familiar PC version, Displaywrite. Documents for all forthcoming volumes and for the microform supplement were keyed onto the 8-inch diskettes the system uses, and annotation and index files were keyed in as they were prepared. The project inserted typesetting codes, both manually and through global search and replace functions or macros, into the manuscript for volume 7 and submitted it in machine-readable form.

The project also had an ADDS terminal and Racal-Vadic modem which it used, along with one of the Displaywriter workstations which had been fitted with a telecommunications card, to access the mainframe computer at the City University Computer Center. Processing of the indexes for volumes 6 and 7 was accomplished by uploading files to the mainframe and running the mainframe version of the CINDEX program there.

Computer Changes

Although reliable and user-friendly, the Displaywriter is a dedicated word processing system which could not be upgraded in any way, was costly to maintain, and is no longer supported by IBM. Its 8-inch diskettes had to be
converted into diskettes which could be used in PCs. Its software system could not be read directly by our printer, Huron Valley Graphics (HVG), and was generally obsolete.

In 1989 and 1990 the project acquired two PCs and began the tedious process of gradually converting from one system to the other. We adopted WordPerfect 5.1, the system advocated and supported by the Queens College Computer Center and furnished to us without cost by Queens College under its multiple licensing system. All of the texts and annotation for Volumes 8 and 9 which had previously been keyed on the Displaywriters has been converted to PC/WordPerfect format at the Queens College Computer Center. The project uses the automated program SITBACK to do daily backups on floppy diskettes.

The conversion process took more time than anticipated. As our test run had revealed, margins needed readjustment, and some codes, notably centering and tabs, did not convert properly. Kathleen Mullen undertook all the necessary changes. Document names to the Displaywriter files were too long for PC files; Mullen had to rename each for volume 8, a time-consuming process. She therefore trained our student aides to perform that task for volume 9, using macros she developed. Otherwise, shortened titles, created by the system’s reproducing only the first eight letters of each title, were unrecognizable, or, even worse, came out the same as others and resulted in similarly-named documents writing over and replacing each other.

In order to submit the manuscript in machine-readable form, many of the codes will have to be removed and replaced by the formatting codes used by HVG. This is due to the varying font sizes and spacing of the documents and annotation. With the Displaywriter system, however, HVG could not read any codes directly. A trial run has established that HVG can read many WordPerfect codes such as italics, superscript, and foreign language accent marks. This, combined with the creation of macros, will reduce the time needed and lessen the incidence of error when embedding the typesetting codes. HVG will continue to manually key many of the accounts and charts, and any other special document formatting.
The project will use NLCINDEX, the PC version of CINDEX, to create and process the index for the remaining volumes on the Maxum. Files prepared on NLCINDEX are compatible with the mainframe version of CINDEX used to create the indexes for volumes 6 and 7, and can be utilized in preparing a cumulative index of all volumes.

Since our move to new and smaller (though more convenient) quarters we have put one Displaywriter workstation into storage. The other will remain available for occasional correspondence and clerical tasks for as long as it continues to function without maintenance. Queens College has provided us with a terminal that is hard-wired into the CUNY mainframe to meet our telecommunications needs.
EDITORIAL METHOD AND SAMPLE DOCUMENTS FROM VOLUMES 8

The editorial method and apparatus from volume 7 and the photocopies of original documents and the corresponding portions of the manuscript of volume 8 are provided as a sample of our methodology.

Editorial Method

Editorial Apparatus (except list of short titles)

Sample Documents
Office of Finance Diary:

Diary, May 15, 1783

Full Type Document with Headnote designed to cover all related texts, and with enclosed accounts to be inserted by press:

RM to a Committee of Congress, May 15, 1783

Full Type Document, without headnote, and with accounts summarized

RM to the President of Congress, November 10, 1783

Autograph Draft with full annotation:

Thomas Paine to RM, May 19, 1783

Foreign Language Texts with Translations:

Chevalier de La Luzerne to RM, June 4, 1783 (French)
Governor of Cuba to RM, August 26, 1783 (Spanish)

Reduced Type Documents:

RM to William Churchill Houston, December 1, 1783
RM to Robert R. Livingston, December 5, 1783

Abstract:

Warrant Appointing a Court-Martial for the Trial of Matthew Parke, May 13, 1783

Private Gouverneur Morris letter on trade issues

Gouverneur Morris to Matthew Ridley, September 25, 1783

Public Robert Morris letter on same subject

RM to Benjamin Franklin, September 30, 1783

Significant or Representative Private and Business Letters

John Vaughan to RM, June 2, 1783
Robert Morris to Ralph Forster, August 8, 1783
Printed Circular of Thomas Willing and Robert Morris, September 15, 1783
Printed Circular of Willing, Morris and Swanwick, September 22, 1783
May 15.

The Hon. Mr. G. and Mr. H. were Members of a Committee of Congress for confering with the Secretary at War. The Secretary of Foreign Affairs and myself relative to disbanding the Army, met with the said Ministers at their Office this Morning. I found the Business and state very fully the Necessity of disbanding the Army in Order to get clear of an Expense which our Resources are unequal to, and which cannot be supported many Months at any rate, but which if continued any longer will consume the only Means now left for making a Payment to the Army when disbanded. The Gentlemen of the Committee seemed perfectly satisfied of the Necessity of Disbanding the Army on Principles of Economy but opposed to it on Principles of Policy in which the Hon. Secretary of Foreign Affairs joins them, the Secretary at War said he had, and intend to address a Communication which he had made to me a few Days before in favor of disbanding the Army entirely viz. That they would not continue in the field until their Enlistments if the war was to break out again, but that in case we e
Diary in Office of Finance

May 15.

begin entirely a new. The conclusion of the conference is that I am to state the reason resulting from the situation of our finances, which induce an immediate disbursing of the Army in writing to the Committee.

Mr. Oliver DeLancey applies to me to state to Congress the necessity of a Continental Agent at Savannah which I did, see my letter this date.

Mr. Lewis Morris to have the Accounts of the foreign Minister there. I desired him to make out a state of it.

Gen. Wm. Dougal respecting the Interest due on Officers Balances. Agreed on Opinion that the Balance due at the end of each Year upon Annual Allowance ought to carry Interest.

Wrote a Letter to a Committee of Congress.

P.S. to Mathew Stough Esq.

P.S. to the President of Congress.
Office of Finance 13 May 1783

Gentlemen,

In consequence of the conversation which passed between us this morning I shall give you the best information in my power as to the state of my Department and the resources I can command.

You have in the enclosure a draft on Mr. Grand for securities from the commencement of the year to the end of the last month, by which it appears that there is an advance on credit to the amount of near six hundred thousand dollars exclusive of what may appear in Mr. Sumner's account for the month of April. A large sum is also due on Mr. Grand's Drafts and the balance due to be paid in this month for the Supplies of January last. At the end of this month there is satisfaction must necessarily be made immediate. As will appear from the attached petition, I believe it is to be paid of our Resources.

There are in other foreign or domestic Accounts to the first demand the copy of the last letter. I have received from Mr. Grand and Sumner and know what is contained in that letter that the draft was received by Mr. Grand on June 1st and as these amounts in total amounted to three million and forty thousand and forty-eight livres and six deniers, I have directed that they be paid to Mr. Grand and Memoirs which may be at this moment and have directed Mr. 3rd gelding of Amsterdam to George after deducting what may be required to pay the interest of their loan falling due the first of June next. But as there is no account of how much has been borrowed since the end of January and as all which had been borrowed before was disposed of I cannot determine how far they can come in aid of Mr. Grand. Neither can I tell until the receipt of his accounts what aid he may derive in aid of Mr. Sumner. In this circumstance I am obliged to leave about eighteen hundred thousand livres which remain of a loan placed in the hands of Mr. Sumner for answering drafts in need of means to answer any deficiency of other means to pay my drafts on Mr. Grand - these three gentlemen are all the foreign resources except what the French Court may derive in the late revolutions of Congres and you will see by the enclosure Translating a letter from the Minister of France what little hope is to be entertained from that quarter.
Our present Revenue is two feet six in Goods and other Cargoes such as Tea, Nyassa &c. The latter will produce very little and the former may, by the same very much reduced in Value and from the nature of the Goods themselves they are flagrantly unreliable. Very little Adulteration you can be sure on this side; home. The Annual Demand is fairly ascertained for I have yet known (and so until the ending of them now in hand shall be completed) the Times Quality as it was. Some are damaged those which were deemed most salable have been bred at Curare and went under the first foot at much the greater Part will certainly not sell at a fourth of their Value.

The only remaining Revenue is on the Cacao and what it may be, it is impossible to judge. But you have heard an account of what they gather a few first Months of this year, and you will see from there that if all Cacao have passed on the first day of this month the Anticipations already made would not have been abstracted by the same Rate of Taxation in eight Months' time.

Here the Goals amount you will please to consider that if your Army in toto be consumed as much in one Month as the Trees will produce in at least double much more. To make them three Months Pay will require Supplies at least one hundred thousand Dollars and every Day that continues in the Field reduces the practical ability of sending them Home satisfactory. The Anticipations of Revenue are three feet one of which appear as to their effects in the public Accounts and are very considerable one, the it produces great Relief is not seen. It is true in the Drawing of Bills on me for the public Service by different Persons and at different Hours. Imagine that their Amount is at present from one hundred thousand Dollars the other Anticipations consist in Loans from the Bank or the giving of my own Notes. As to the first of these, it is limited in this instance by the Capital of the Bank, which being small will not admit of great Subscriptions and it depends much upon Circumstances whether the Bank will go to the extent which they may go. If they find the Revenues increasing and the Expenses diminishing they will otherwise they certainly will not. As to the former, I am inclined from the great Part of my Anticipations there has been a certain limit to raise which would be fatal. I must not conclude that limitation as that I shall be unable to pay them when present for that would utterly destroy my credit and if present their ability.

Now in case if any Thing of this Sort should take place before...
Army are sick and you will at once that they could be for no longer and in ist of course debar themselves. I will not dwell on the consequences but I will draw one clear conclusion which you have no doubt to this consideration that unless they are the bound over the means of paying them even to the Payers will be gone. And this sentiment I have not only declared to you but to a former committee as well as to many individuals of Congress.

I do not mean when I speak of debaring the Army I mean that meaning to reserve a sufficient garrison for West Point and on this subject I would be indulged in a view of the political and military situation as for us relates to the capital object of my Department. And first is to our political situation of course that we are at Peace. It is true that the definitive Treaty is not made we know of no other treaty but it is equally true that we the other belligerents have been discussion for months past and I presume they are at least as well acquainted with the state of things as we are. In respect to 'Dulce the Society of Britain this subject is I know a fashionable but in my opinion a very foolish language. We have no evidence of their sincerity which the nature of things must admit. So we know they are unable to carry on the War and we are well that they are stopping every act and doing everything in their power to reconcile our differences, that the Society of Britain being so friendly to peace which I am so that it is to produce the desire of war for every Body will soon see to consider them as wavy connoted and these Medicine will take care to induce and enforce the sentiment.

As to our military situation some of the troops in the Southern States have already returned the principal part of them are ordered away and since the Floridas are ordered to Spain it follows that the troops which may remain in the Southern States will have to operate against the Spanish if they separate it or to lay down under the General's command command to the little Garrison of fort. It are in fact disburse to use the purpose to that of Spain.

The Mission are some of them going and the rest gone into the States so that in a few days the Army will be able to do every thing which they could do if the greater part of our Army were gone home. So they could not take West Point if it is properly Garrisoned and they could menace the country in spite of our Army which knows what all collected.

Our situation therefore seems to be this, we are keeping up an Army.
1785

Army at a great distance and very much against their Resolutions for a new
Engineer and by that means incapacitating ourselves from Perceiving what
they begin to consider as a kind of Engagement with them. I shall state
you no longer on this Subject, but must repeat an Observation which is that.

Until the far greater Part of our Enemies be immediately contained the Ohio
Conquest must be in view by their Resolutions of the second Instant cannot possibly
be accomplished.

I have the Honor to be

Gentlemen

your most obedient

and

humble Servant

Rob Morris

[Signature]

[Handwritten note: May 11, 1783]

Suply of 1000 Casks of
Alcohol, by public Forces, the
的数量 is 1000 casks of alcohol supplied.
**Summary: State of the Receipts and Expenditures.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Accounts from 1st of January to 30th of April 1783</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Receipts since that date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Receipts since that date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Receipts since that date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Receipts since that date</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure since that day**

- By land of Expenditure 3rd April 1783...
- By sea of Expenditure 3rd April 1783...

**Total Expenditure:** $3,109.31

**Total Receipts:** $3,109.31

---

N.B. All Receipts and Expenditures, without an equal account, will not appear in the Treasury Books until the next day of settlement, which is 1 July next.
Summary State of the Receipts and Expenditures of Public Money from the 1st Jan. to the 25th April 1763

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dollar</th>
<th>£</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Amount of Receipts by John van Twick</td>
<td>502,475 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by Michael Phillips</td>
<td>319,176 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total amount in public hands to 25th April 1763</td>
<td>821,950.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501.000.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By anticipation on the public creditors to 1st Jan. 1763 | 100,713 9 |
| By amount of expenditure of said Twick | 1098,316.43 |
| 1501.000.32 |

Registers Office public: April 25th 1763.
An Account of Monies received into the Public Treasury from the 1st January to the 25th April 1783.

By John Hancock.

From the sale of 2,271 60 3/2 in Bill of Exchange upon the Superintendant of Finance in China, and endorsed at Cash, with 107. 14 1/2 sold in this Office 337.616 26

Sold in London, 28,000 guilders in the name of John Adams, William J. Wetmore, Nicholas and Jacob Van Steaphorst, Lords of the City of Amsterdam 26,705 60

For a Draft on William Vanmool, citizen of London, at the court of London 2,700

To the sum of £30 of Mr. Hahn’s bond, New York 16,333 30

To William Schuyler, in London to the end of the year 60,100 0

John H. S. 19 4 26.10 0

For one thousand dollars advanced by His Majesty’s Bank of New York 1,000

For five hundred dollars advanced of Major David S. Frank 5,30

For five hundred and twenty dollars paid in exchange of a written order 320

For 100,000 livres d’or in 30,000 livres d’or, at the court of London, 12,333 30, sold for 12,000, to be delivered subsequently at profit, 300

Corrected the draft of the ship Hero 180 8

From brig young, William Spring and crew 538 12 589,475.5

By Michael Milham.

Received of John Hancock for the State of Pennsylvania 82,458 73

Of Francis Verey, for London, 40,644 30

Of James Scott, for the Bahamas 53,733 30

Of George Scrope, for the Bahamas 11,105

Of William D. Newton, for the Havana 22,106

Of the Boston, 22 125

Of the Boston, 22 125

Of Benjamin Franklin, for the Maryand 5,136 187,310 83

Of the President, Secretary of the Bank (New York) 12 76

Of the President, Secretary of the Bank (New York) 111,923 25

Of John Hancock, 50 65 76

Of General Knox 2,160

Of Major David S. Frank 150

872,169 31
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In payment for Rations</td>
<td>$385,275.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of Major Gen. Greene Drafts</td>
<td>$24,901.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay Subsistence Money Contingencies for Army</td>
<td>$311,105.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing for the Army</td>
<td>$49,320.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartermaster General Department</td>
<td>$22,176.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing Military Hardware Store</td>
<td>$30,681.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Department</td>
<td>$7,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil &amp; Military Staff</td>
<td>$2,930.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissary Prisoner Dept.</td>
<td>$1,704.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissary Purchasers Dept.</td>
<td>$1,496.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Department</td>
<td>$26,932.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$30,182.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Law</td>
<td>$37,934.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pensions to Gov. Warren's children, Union</td>
<td>$5,081.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries to Foreign Ministers &amp; Agents</td>
<td>$18,736.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paid the President Direct Company of the Bank of North America, being the balance unpaid by the State of Pennsylvania on the draft of the Executive Committee on the 9th of the State, in favor of the Hon. Robert Morris, Agent for the Purchase of Specific Supplies, and which the said Bank has discounted on the United States, the balance in lieu of the State of Oregon on the Settlement of the Act of Specific Supplies $42,176.44

Accounting for One Million nine hundred fifty thousand dollars, the hundred seventy-six dollars, and forty-three

63
July twenty ninth of a letter, and comprehended Paym
made by John Dranworth to the 31 March 1783. the day in
which the Account is listed on the Treasury Books
of the United States — the payments made by all Viles
to this date are included herein.

coms Excepted.

Regular Office 16 April 1783

[Signature]
An Account of Money Received by the several Receivers of Continental Taxes from the 1st January 1783 to the 30th April following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>10,713.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>10,318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>36,272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>8,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>22,915.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>88,651.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>5,152.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>17,461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>259,632.78</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Register's Office, extract from the Treasury Books.
Philadelphia, May 16, 1783.

Jr. Nomlee, Reg.
dated 10th November 1783

Account of all the acts found on the credit of the We. in conformity to Act Sept 10th 1783.
036 <

Containing Printed and Written Notes
Commencing with 1821
Ending with Book No. 11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Dollars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>13.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st March</td>
<td>12.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st April</td>
<td>12.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st May</td>
<td>12.584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st June</td>
<td>8.244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st August</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st September</td>
<td>.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remains to be Redeemed: 34,028.00

Total Dollars: 130,160.00

Errors Excepted Philadelphia Sept. 29 1793

M. Willegas Jr.
these observations for my judging you will
when she gave the answer. I find my mind exceedingly disturbed. The other answer I do not like to disclose it where, perhaps I
rather he under the impression not to be pixels which I have now
codified my communication and the judgment with any gentleman for
in General Washington I am touched with opinion on a total error.
while the war lasted and the State was in danger, one man so
were called away from business and lost that would now count the
early of danger, the consequence of which would have given way to be all
deserted. I have often been severely blamed for the opposition to
in the difficulties of the country.
But as it is now so new and how I shall the end to
the exactions of public service have left me for private thinking
not having been personally affected at the thoughts of
part of my own situation. I hope from and see a cure which

I am fully persuaded that the Event depends on how to use it.
...the resolution, and they were called upon, and forced into it, by the voice of the country, and the country too were much in the same state. And the only act of public justice that I have acted with, is a general and bound acknowledgment that they formed their last vestment of independence on the principles of common sense. I did not reflect upon it at the time, but I can assure you that I felt myself in a very dangerous situation by that stroke, so that the measure failed, I knew not where my home could have been, and still it has succeeded. I am not much better off.

The part I have acted was necessarily toward the evolvement of any military operations in the field; because there was a necessity of changing the whole mind of the country, before any active which one could be affected, and then the one of the form of the lines in the chain, and apparently as difficult as any, is the only one that not only stood the attempt, but so to give it every possible chance, I relinquished all the profits.

That I have a peculiar interest throughout the state, I cannot be mistaken of, yet I conceal my position from the public for...
many reasons I cannot bring into it to them without telling it
to all the world and the thing is too disgraceful to be told. I
then the country so full of work, and every civil department I performed
services I could contentedly serve the service, and act that part with
them, and even engage in it: and in other ways they would be better
of them I should be here if they would come by notice and I
should not so early send others to take up my post. But the
result of all this is the sale: the country in rich and the prosperity in-
unfitting, and under such circumstances patience is no longer a
means.

I might probably do very well in Holland, were it only out of the
profits by coming to myself the profits which the London Secretary
are making out of the publications which to this country I am giving
away for I hold no doubt but they have made more out of the
of letter to the able Raynal, than my expenses for four years
are amounted to.

I might therefore do very well in the Roman Town, as he is in a<br>town of a popular place, and seems disposed to accommodate himself.
...with account on
...to just of myself of America, of connnuty with her through.

Then is but one final Resolution I have formed, which is,

of not seeing a father's part, and I am conscious, that in which and from

a better providence for me, than a Voluntary, because they are not so

vast, but I have learned the reach of being reckoned among the

promoters, as I am of America. For any idea of crime,

promoters as one of your children, the as one of reckoning me by the Conduct of the forego, because it amounts to banishment,

and except the reputation, I have gained, I am much worse off than

when I first came, because they had a home, and now I have

as I am with them, over trouble and I cannot enter

on these reflections without suffering deeply from them. This is

cast of mind, that made me feel for others, now make me feel

for myself.

...After the British, in which I was not and not among

...to James when we were settled. Not James, but at my father, he, in...
to France when we met, told me, that as my situation in
America had been so exceedingly distressing to me, I could have no
thought of going back, and most earnestly requested her,
or to know, with a positive assurance, that I would never
return, sooner or later, to the America. I would freely do it. His invitation to me
to return with him were pressing and pressing. He spoke to
Doctor Franklin to Doctor to me to go back, and to find a nephew
of his father, the Doctor, Mr. Williams, to the one, on the same account
but in fuller terms, that therefore for my unwillingness and
concealment from both of them, he felt, as he expressed it, ashamed
that if they were not removed I would not of his own accord return
him, himself, which was, as he meant in the block,
later to me great subsequent to that which you have, when in
the position. But as I could not think of being a hindered one.
I agreed with all, and I must a little lie for not returning, and as it was not proper in life of accidents that he stand alone, I came up to the region and fell again with the Gene thought to make of it. I am now in the same state of uncertainty as then, and yet to go on with it. I am sure that was best and most a common show of difficulties I have had to my mind most directly (for what can be a diwan more than the inherent of life, the from one generation of the world to his friends, without (at all my self) of the empty world of it. But the best disposition must in some have cut.

Yet a moment all these reflections I am at once a life.
yet amongst all these reflections I am still at a loss to understand the cause of what I complained. Every body about me treated me with respect and seemed to be one of their friends. But I am troubled with a presentiment of the same and as I am I thank them again and have the matter end. Almost every one seems to be suffering me another, and frequently the whole reflection of the matter upon myself. All this I have only been, and as soon as I can put a stop to the conversation.

I cannot blame the public because they are not acquainted with the circumstances, neither would they at a body of men of known and the other hand blame conspire himself. There is a secrecy in the matter, and because they have not much in their power, but I cannot avoid being them for that thought, which which as well as means, a sort of spirit to lift the matter up over, by circumstances. But I saw with to show the matter to a clear eye. I am truly uneasy of any reflections. It is to me like a dungeon without windows.
In considering any circumstances I take into the account one thing which is combined or connected with it. As the Country is now overspread with the government, the younger, there are many things which of the Country has been formed, and is the only one universally known. Debenture Party preferred in a manner, and therefore I am to say something in the laws of tender, resolve, and I would not as much in my opinion, or in the nature of being affected. A debenture tender will be invented for the sum, and the amount of taxes, and I am agreeable with the payment, as I have mentioned. I doubt I am due to write by the time I am to think. The more eligible it would be to do it by writing, or certainly more of fortune, and probably more in the American settlement.
to make any solicitation what it might be, unless I knew one
in person or on the book. I am aware, I ought not to mention
other, if's are within my knowledge than myself, and I am sure I
have given away freely. Besides as mine has been a liberal
there is a propriety in pulling it on this line. General Parsons
made my offer in this way, General Greene in a letter which is in
my hands that make me a handsome offer. Col Lawrence, to a boy
what I should have accepted had he lived. A person in that
sheet who is only a substantial tradesman told me he would
you, but I should not like to leave a subscription something after the
Country as if it was for charity, because there are gentlemen on
to do it and to make my solicitation. Happy, and cease on this
and all others that have listened to me good. For
not to say any thing of our taste, if we were to one
the time I have occupied myself with the
of love and regard. I am sure it would not lend the labor to,
now.
enough to do this, then to conceive and the remainder.

But whatever step may be justified respecting me,
the first proper step that can be taken for it appears to me
be for me to attempt a communication to Congress in the present
situation of the Country from the commencement of the
War. I made, in consequence, around the Committee and Senate,
them to bring a committee together to which I am
think is a necessary proceeding both for an account of Congress
and myself. So it was done in the first place, that I have
not sustained the measure of levying it in a contrary
of these or pecuniary matters from the men, but that I have
done it as the necessary measure of levying it and on my
own own part, it must show that there is a Debt of honor
and gratitude due to those that have long labored much
for it. As I meet with, it does not seem, because
the price is due to the people that is something
of a different opinion.
Mr. Pilkington, since some time ago, a London Publication (and I have seen the same idea thrown out some
and other) in which it mentions that when troops have
any negotiate to carry with the country which they are about
made of, that the author say they will order to ascend the
intention of the people and prepare the way. Meaner then
been as much they delivered her to pursue to their
value and me to remove the order, tell please to be home for the first of which I told must on the same
manner.

I have made the matter you a long and after a brief
have little, but as you have any inclination, and have equal
have desire to more agreeable things, and the necessity I
am under of mentioning them to consider, I can trust them to
think you will execute it. Of your good arms. Upon considering
with such friends as your may think proper to further the subject to.
you should agree with the idea in this letter, I shall be much obliged to you to promote the appointment of a Commissioner for the purpose. I have mentioned, because until this is done, there will be no ground to go on in any thing.

There is one idea I wish to guard against, which is, that of having all expectations of a book out of sight. I mean it as reprehensible and not a prospect. Besides subscription for a book will answer me no good purpose, and if I must defend when the time comes, as much of it in England, besides any thing yet to be performed here on me acting with effect.

I shall be glad to be favored with an opinion from you on this matter, the more a letter sent to my Lodging, or sent to the Borden Town Stage Doctor, at the Coach Belle

First, to my old friend Colonel D., at Borden Town

I will come to you of hard. The Stage Doctor is quite near three weeks past since.
Chevalier de la Ligue et RM Juin 1783 (Français)

[Signature]

U. Roberts Morris, 1783

Éditer le 4 Juin 1783

236

Monsieur,

J'aurai l'honneur de vous communiquer une lettre de Mme la Baronne de Kalkb et je crois de vouloir bien pouvoir le devancer de ce qui est de plus sûr de la Baronne de Kalkb. Le commissaire de la guerre et le subdétectif Officier ont pris sa famille des lettres sur lesquels elle pourrait hâter elle-même sa résolution mais les lettres des États-Unis sont-elles de ce qui lui ont été donnée, ce qui peut-être prévenir. Je suis persuadé que l'attention du Congrès est d'en tenir compte et de faire examiner le document de la Baronne de Kalkb.
Año de 26 de Agosto de 1783

Señor D. José Conde

Muy Señor: Pronto

Por orden de D. Luiso Díaz, a quien U. V. me recomendaron est en cárcel de 31 de enero

y el año 20. El nombre que adquirio de los Estados unidos en junio de

Congreso y a venir a esta plaza en calidad de lo de Contrarres o de las mismas

Estados, no habrá nada
Hospitalidad

En este tiempo le he expresado a D. Olivenza Pollock por su gobierno, ofreciendo cuanto en que alguna vez pudiese de mi facundia en mis auxilios y satisfacciones.

Francisco de la Fuente la buena que con que deseó expresarle en su obra quien pidiendo a Dios que su vida sirva...
Indudable

En este tenor, le he expresado a D. Oliveto
Pellicer para su gobierno, o
precisamente cuanto en qué
algún favor pueda y mi
facultades en sus asuntos
y satisfacciones.

Pienso que
la buena fe que con que deseo
expresarle en su obre
guo pidiendo a Dios
que su vida m. a.
Office of Finance. Decm. 1783.

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 15th. Ulb. The contents very agreeable; how happy should we be, if every State in the Union could say as much as you say of the County of Bergen—My Public Engagements coming due the 10th. of this Month require every aid that can be given to preserve any tolerable degree of Credit.

I am Sir,

Your most obedient Humble Servant,

Rob Morris.

To Wm. C. Houston Esq.
Receiver for New Jersey Trenton.
Dear Sir,

Mr. Vanbruckell desired me to forward the latter end herewith & I cannot pass by the opportunity of paying my compliments of Gratitude to you and your family on the recovery of your city. I do assure that my feelings were so much alive about the time of the evacuation, that I could hardly contain my inclination to be a witness of the affecting scenes that must have appeared much public business and wealth of money, however compelled me to remain here. I Offers the most sincere gratitude wishes that the City of New York may soon be
December 5, 1783

Robert Morris to Robert R. Livingston

be restored to its former flourishing state
of that it may never again be subjected to
the domination of Tyranny. And
Morris joins me in compliments of goodwill
to Mr. Livingston, Mr. Montgomery and
the young ladies of yourself.

Yours sincerely,

Your most obedient

ever humble servant

Robert Morris

The Honorable,

Robert R. Livingston Esq.

New York
To James, Nicholson, Paymaster, Hacker; John Green and Silas Talbot, Esq., Captain; John Studdworm, John Barry, Esq., Lieutenant, and Joseph Hardy, Esq., Captain, Marines on the service of the United States of America Greeting,

According to the form and effect of a certain act of the United States in Congress assembled on the twenty-first day of June 1782, in the behalf of The said James, Nicholson, Paymaster, Hacker; John Green, Silas Talbot, John Studdworm, John Barry, and Joseph Hardy, any Two, Three, or more, or any Five, Three of whom an Article appointed a Court Martial of which the senior officer shall be President for the Trial of Matthew Parke, late Captain of Marines in the Frigate Alliance, upon a charge made against him by John Barry, Esq., Captain of the said Frigate, a true Copy thereof, as a substitute to one in loco amicus, and of your Proceedings thereon, make due Return to this Office.

Given under my Hand, Seal at Arms, in the Marine Office of the United States this Twenty-first Day of May in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-two.

[Signature]

The Charge, Precisely stated in consequence of the retaining of the Ship in Port for Sunday, and causing an additional Dispatch, —
Dear Sir,

Thank you for your letter of the twenty-third of March by Mr. Penn and eighteenth of July by Mr. [Illegible].

Accept my thanks for the trouble you have had in receiving my commissions. Remember me to all our friends whom you may meet with and present me respectfully to Mr. Ridley. I hope we shall see you in good health and spirits in the spring. Baruch has been to Paris and therefore think I will conclude this letter for to-morrow.

It is very problematical even here whether the letter you mention did any good. This is commonly the case for unless some visible good follows any measure, quietly conducted whatever ill arises is always carried to
have nothing to do. After saying this you will
clearly see, that in order to form precise judgment on
information would be necessary to know their time
convey or their cause indeed to convey by delivery.

I am not surprised that the Peace should be
made suffer, but I am surprised that you were some
more because you might have had good information
if you could not have preserved one. But if you might have
have preserved Lord Granby some other. But yet you
did not like to serve and to like many other
men of delicate tongues have led the people which you
did not play for —

The British Parliaments are wrong in their views of
rather in their conduct with regard to our trade. I presume
that they act more from those circumstances than from
their judgment. Had they enough to make their actions

We meant Interest. They must follow the Americans after
They cannot remove and wait an answer for their
Alteration of conduct. True for instance if France or
should give us a very free trade or if we should like
very decisive measures on the Austrian war confident
would react and after their abandonment of the
hostile heretical doctrine grounded on their heresies
is the sensible reason just mentioned - In reality
they must know that our friendship is worth a great
price - that (our friendship out of the question) it
is a painful interest of their own islands requiring a
liberty of commerce. They cannot carry our doctrine so strongly as
mercantile can do it. For can they pretend smuggling if
they give a sufficient premium to encourage it? They
cannot be so absurd as to suppose that Britain will be
benefit by rendering the subsistence of her colonies
Dangers less only for our fears; more it ought to be-
They cannot suppose that what is so lost unprofitably
be gained in any channel worth a Precedent may
well

...with many proposed to be well informed, one of the same type...

That is the reason that I stand almost alone in the army indeed. It is no matter but I do stand there...

believe me yours

G. M.

Matthew Ridley Esq.
His Excellency: Benj. Franklin

Sir,

Office of Finance 30 Sept. 1783.

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 26th of March and twenty seventh of July. For both of them accept my thanks.

The report of apprehensions lest the union between France and America should be diminished by accounts from your side of the water. This apprehension does you equal honor as a statesman and as a man. Every principle which ought to actuate the councils of a nation requires from us any affectionate conduct towards France and I very sincerely lament these apprehensions which have indisposed some worthy men towards that nation whose treasure and blood have been so freely expended for us. I believe...
the Truth with respect to some to be this: A warm Attachment to America has prevented them from making due allowances in these cases where their Country was concerned. Under certain Dispositions it was natural for them to think that the French Ministry might do more for us, and it was quite as natural for the Americans to think that we ought to have done more for ourselves. The moment of Treaty with England was of course the moment of Peril to the English Ministery. I fear that the Perils were made by their war for a little while rather more deep than was quite necessary. But the same Love of America which had raised such strong Antipathy where her Interest was concerned, will of course stimulate it to an equal Degree when those Interests are extorted from another Quarter. I think I may venture to assure you that the Love of this Country for France is not diminished and that the late Representations have not been so unfavorable as you fear.

Our commerce is flowing very fast towards Great Britain, and that from causes which must for ever influence the Commercial Cause of Society. Some articles are furnished by Britain cheaper, as many as cheaper, and all on a long Credit. The Merchants are active, firm, and practical. In this Port our Ships always meet with Dispatch.
42. I say Nothing of Language and manners because I do not think they
influence so strongly on commerce as many People suppose but what is of
no little Importance is that the English having formed our first arms in
Manufactures. There is another circumstance also which must not be for-
gotten. The great Demand for french Manufactures during the War in
over the Trade of many and some Time will be required before it
can by a fair competition be discovered which of the two Countries France
or England can supply us cheapest. The Delays in the public Bills is a
further circumstance which militates (a momentary Obstacle) against
the Trade with France. I must therefore mention to you also a matter
which is of great Effect. Until we can navigate the Mediterranean in
Safely we cannot trade in our own Bottoms with the Ports of France
or Spain which are on that Sea, And we certainly will not Trade
there in foreign Bottoms because we do not find the same advantages
and Advantage in so doing as in our own Ships. Unless indeed it
be on board of English Ships. This may be a disagreeable Fact but it
is not the less a Fact — I believe that Informations are transmitted
from hence to the Court which they ought not to rely on. This Servant 
immediately do their Duty in transmitting such Informations but I am persua-
sed that they are themselves not well informed. Indeed it is quite natural 
that Men should mistake when they examine and treat of a Subject with 
which they are unacquainted. And it cannot well be supposed that Poli-
tical Characters are competent to decide on the Advantages and Disadvanta-
ges of allowing to or retarding from us a share in the carrying Trade —
On this Subject I will make a further Observation and you may rely on it 
that I speak to you with candor and sincerity not with a view to making 
any Impressions on the Court. You may communicate or withhold what 
I say and they may or may not apply it to their own Purposes. If any thing 
will totally ruin the Commerce of England with this Country it is her Blinde 
Attachment to her Navigation Act. This Act which now was the real 
Foundation of her naval Superiority may and perhaps will be the Cause 
of its Destruction. If France exercises commercial Wisdom she will take 
Care not to imitate the Conduct of her Rival. The West India Is.
lands can be supplied twenty per cent cheaper in American than in French 
or British Bottoms. I will not trouble you with the Reasons but you may 
only
45. Subject to an American I know there is one that America always uneasy. 

39. That we seek to increase our own Wealth. To far from denying that 

this is among our ambitions. Place it at the foremost and setting aside that 

Gratitude which I feel for France I do not mean to declare that a Child of 

the interest of America is most respectful to all nations of the World my 

political sauces. But the different Nations of People should consider that 

in proportion to the Wealth of the Country will be the Ability to pay for 

those commodities which all of them are passing us to buy.

The People of this country still continue as always as was 

in the settlement of Texas. Much of this (as you truly observe) results from the 

difficulties of collection. But these difficulties are much owing to an igno-

rance of proper modes and an unwillingness to adopt them. In short, 

the all we content to acknowledge that there is a certain division of Texas 

ties which ought to be done but each is conscious of trifling it off of 

his own hands on those of his neighbors. Time will I hope pro-

duce a remedy to the evils under which we labor but it may also 

increase them.

Your applications to the Court for aid are certainly well 

considered.
We calculated to obtain it, but I am not much surprized at your ill success in it; and I should have been much surprized if you had been more fortunate. Of all this, I was placed in the situation to take a deep concern in the event, but I cannot disapprove of the refusal for we certainly ought to do some for ourselves before we ask the aid of others. Copy of your letter to the Court, some laid before Congress and also the copy of the new contract. I will enclose with this a further copy of the Ratification of the old if I can obtain it from Mr. Jefferson when he comes here.

I have written also on the Subject of the Debt due to the farmer's genera, and should Congress give me any orders about it, I shall attend carefully to the Execution. The conduct they have main-ained with regard to us has been generous and will demand a Return of gratitude as well as of Justice. This I hope my Countrymen will always be disposed to pay. I shall take some proper Opportunity of writing to the farmer's genera, but will wait a while to know what may be the Determination of Congress on their Affairs.

It gives me much Pleasure to find that the proposed Establishment of a Bank shall shortly be in motion to meet
I. maintain more regular and connected correspondence for altho' I shall not myself be much longer in public office I feel for those who are or will be charged with the affairs of our country both at home and abroad.

It will naturally occur however that a good cipher must be made use of not unfrequently when dispatches are transmitted to foreigners. They have no regard either to propriety or even decency where letters are concerned.

With very sincere esteem and respect,

Sam. Sr

your Eauthen's

most obedient

and

Humble Servant

P.M.
Dear Sir,

The years exprienced in my last are unfortunately justified. All the clauses of my father's plan though strictly with the advantage of the plan, was doubtfull of its practicability, and if my brother who was thoroughly professed of our ideas upon the subject, could not preserve it from ill success, as it is an affair of magnitude, you will I hope excuse me if I give you the reasons of failure.

Was having all over Europe occurred large losses, had drained many of their circulating cash, and the funds of publick securities of various kinds by close application were giving immense interest, those bought in common way at second hand giving very near off, new loans also were on hand, and trade was reviving, besides for every exact invert to repair the losses of war. I repeat in opening new connections. My father found himself partly in this situation.

Some of the persons to whom we applied were well persuaded of the great and advantage of the scheme, but could not make the immediate necessary advance; others had objections to the distance of the country, the length of time before the advantage was to come accrue, to the failure of part (as it was said) similar projects in which they had been deceived, they were acquainted with, but could not be equally sure they were acquainted with, I as well managed in case...

London, June 2, 1783.

John Rob. Morris Esq.
Philadelphia.
of your demise, cash they feared must be advanced for interest upon the loan also; they must become security for the whole sum borrowed, while they had only partial profit; and difficulties, lastly they said might arise in the division of the lands at the winding up of the whole. Of these objections, some were plausible, and others easily got over. But the real truth of the matter seemed to be, that the rich were rich enough, they were distrustful, the young could have been sanguine but too poor, to which add that all the rich were not Americans in principle, many of those who were so, understood the public, but not the private question relative to our country. Some who had money approved the scheme wished rather to be left with their money single bottom as far as they embarked. Having failed in pro vincing practices in the scheme, who were themselves to make the inducement, it was next to be tried to raise the money on loan. For this purpose to our names were joined those of my father and one of the first houses in London (others) of necessity might have been procured) having property to four times the extent of the amount wanted; but as anything could be done in England, as appears from the first reason

I was then going to Holland, but on stating the general question of raising a sum of money upon the above security to Mr. Stiles, brother in law and one of two very deeply interested in Amsterdam (Mr. Braufus and another the latter) from their representation, from their knowledge of certain facts, I quickly relinquished the attempt. They reasoned as follows. The Dutch do not like either West Indian or American, or mixed security. The only ones we could offer were even landed security in Europe where they have the highest personal confidence in the party.
Because the transactions must be made public and intricate, and were liable to tricks of which they produced many recent instances among people of this country. As to West India security, the Dutch had, during the war been called on to lend in cases where the English had given it up, enticed by high interest offered, but they were deceived by merchant and planter and suffered prodigiously by bankruptcies. They had suffered also by the conquered islands, and they had lost immensely by loans to their own Colony of Bermudas. The word America in the French language was applied to all. Their national debts & expenditures had made cash scarce and drained interest. Besides all this, the Dutch have now the choice of loans at home, in almost every country in Europe where the lowest interest is 4½ per cent, with added commission besides immemorial privy loans upon securities which they look upon as safer which are nearer & better understood, as well as shorter more transferrable. These arguments however would not have deterred one had Parliament however would not have deterred one had one sentiment however would not have deterred one had one sentiment however would not have deterred one had one found that others had lately made the same attempt without success. When the Dutch were more at ease than at present Mr. Hop is quoted as negotiating a loan for 80,000 eca. the security of Mr. G. S. I. N. N. and the loan is made of men of most immense fortune and who offered English landed security. It being then morally certain that the principal merchant would not be concerned, it was not thought safe or prudent to trust to others, as a money must be lodged for a time in their hands.

The security described has been acceptable I had the security moreover been acceptable I must have given up the project. The Dutch merchant I as you well know does not lend the money himself but you will know if it does not lend the money himself, but you will know if the money itself...
of exposing our names where there was no certainty of succeeding; but the difficulties set aside the money would also have been too dear. There was no probability of getting money under 5 per cent interest, upon which if you add the heavy bond expense, negotiating the loan to be deducted from the principal, the heavy commission upon repayments, and the commission upon the paying the interest, you will find that near 10 per cent would have been taken from the capital. The interest 6 3/4 upon the average of 10 years.

To conclude having trials the losses most likely in point of reputation judged of fortune, we did not think it proper to make further communication, lest we should make the end of the matter so as well as blow the scheme. What we did was made in various ways but all under inducements of secrecy; so that if we have not succeeded I have the pleasure of thinking that it is not known, that we have failed. I am with the sincerest respectful affection,

Dear Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]

[Address]
R. M. to Ralph Forster, August 8, 1843

To Ralph Forster Esq.

Philad. August 8, 1843

Dear Sir,

I have received a copy of your letter of the 25th April last, the original of which was sent to hand the moment I took my eye over the superscription of your letter. I know the hand writing and recall a warm smile, pleasure in the conclusion that my dear friend Forster must be living well. The content confirms this to be the case if not, I only to regret that you had any hopes to come here. We wish you both forward and your good friend I hope they future events will compensate such things as have gone wrong in the
I am to learn that you have to return
of a family. They will be a comfort to you
then come here to direct them to call on me.
If you desire want employment or
incline to settle in this county and
he hopes to serve them if in my power
but I am not now as formerly butting
amongst Ships of Favour bound south.
Have had a series of hard
Duty during the War in the Public
since I have been of some use
in establishing the Independence
of my Country. Have a Family that
are perfectly happy, so far as
Worthy Woman to my Wife and Children my Boys & two Daughters.

I shall now be in France and lately gone to Geneva. They will probably finish their Education in Italy where you may perhaps meet with them one day or other. I have avoided considerable business during the War by one means or other without very serious effects sometimes I have made immense sums of at others times again for the whole but a lottery as we could not get insurance I can however upon the whole sustain perfectly without one new Veneer of Furniture but you can have as I formerly knew.
If you could have been in the city at the time, your services would have been viewed with a Jealous eye by yourself and our Friends. Have lost during the war not less than 50 Calamities, every one of which I was interested, but as one or two year since has paid for ship of cargo since again a whole rather a gainer. At present I fill the most important office in the American Government but as I am now in the city of Nantes, your letter of the 1st of October is received and I hope to reply to it soon.

M. Villig is well, he has a very large farm, but unfortunately his health is not well.
...who was a worthy sensible woman.

Your Friends, Wein, Barke, etc.,

Jem, Dey, etc., are all living well. The latter is Baltimore, etc., as prudent as everyone is here.

Would you want to do any business,

This way address yourself to Mr. [illegible].

[illegible] etc., which is [illegible]...

[illegible] of myself, and if you can

point out any mode of rendering

you service, I will be made to desire their assistance in the present

most urgent circumstances, to prevent the most urgent circumstances.

[illegible] the same...
PHILADELPHIA, September 17, 1795:

SIRs,

It is with very great concern that we inform you of the sudden and unexpected death of our late friend and partner, Mr. Samuel Ingles, who departed this life, after a brief illness, in the night of the 13th inst. This worthy man has conducted the affairs of our late society, under the firm of Samuel Ingles & Co., entirely to our content, and, so far as we know, to the satisfaction of all those that were associated in his transactions. We lament his loss most sincerely.

After paying the tribute due to his memory, it became necessary to supply his place, which we have done, by taking into our partnership, Mr. Jno. Smith, a young gentleman that was bred up under Mr. Merrie, who has been employed in a very extensive sense of public and private business, in the execution of which he has entered the most singular expectations that were formed of him, and proved that his integrity, application, and talent enable him to our mutual confidence. We have concluded to introduce your names into the new firm, and pray your attention upon all occasions, as that of Willey, Monk and Smith.

We are, respectfully,

Yours most obedient,
and most humble servants,

[Signature]

[Signature]
PHILADELPHIA, Sept. 27th, 1838.

SIR,

REFERRING you to the annexed circular Letter from the Revolving Partners of the late House of Milling, Morris & Co. and Samuel Ingalls & Co., we can only add the present Lines, for the purpose of tendering the future business of this new Establishment under the respective signatures of the Partners.

We have the Honour to be,

Yours,

[Signatures]

The Signature of your most obedient servant,
[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]
**SECTION A — budget detail for the period from 7/94 to 6/95**

1. **Salaries and Wages**
   Provide the names and titles of principal project personnel. For support staff, include the title of each position and indicate in brackets the number of persons who will be employed in that capacity. For persons employed on an academic year basis, list separately any salary charge for work done outside the academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name/Title of Position</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Method of Cost Computation (see sample)</th>
<th>NEH Funds</th>
<th>Cost Sharing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. Nuxoll/Project Dir.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12 mos. FT @ (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Gallagher/Coeditor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11 mos. FT @ (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Mullen/Asst. Editor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52 wks. x 20 hrs. x (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aide</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52 wks. x 10 hrs. x (b) (6)</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10 mos. x 20 hrs. @ stipend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUBTOTAL** $82,506 $35,161 $117,667

2. **Fringe Benefits**
   If more than one rate is used, list each rate and salary base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Salary Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No fringe benefits on $6,700 stipend.

**SUBTOTAL** $24,190 $8,539 $32,729

3. **Consultant Fees**
   Include payments for professional and technical consultants and honoraria.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name or Type of Consultant</th>
<th>No. of Days on Project</th>
<th>Daily Rate of Compensation</th>
<th>NEH Funds</th>
<th>Cost Sharing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clarence L. Ver Steeg</td>
<td>honorarium</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. James Ferguson</td>
<td>honorarium</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUBTOTAL** $1,000 $1,000
4. Travel
For each trip, indicate the number of persons traveling, the total days they will be in travel status, and the total subsistence and transportation costs for that trip. When a project will involve the travel of a number of people to a conference, institute, etc., these costs may be summarized on one line by indicating the point of origin as “various.” All foreign travel must be listed separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>from/to</th>
<th>no. of persons</th>
<th>total travel days</th>
<th>subsistence costs</th>
<th>transportation costs</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NYC/Philadelphia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Supplies and Materials
Include consumable supplies, materials to be used in the project, and items of expendable equipment; i.e., equipment items costing less than $500 or with an estimated useful life of less than two years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Supplies</td>
<td>@ $350 per year</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expendable Supplies</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Materials</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Services
Include the cost of duplication and printing, long distance telephone, equipment rental, postage, and other services related to project objectives that are not included under other budget categories or in the indirect cost pool. For subcontracts over $10,000, provide an itemization of subcontract costs on this form or on an attachment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>@ $750 per year</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplication</td>
<td>@ $400 per year</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainframe Computer</td>
<td>@ $3,000 per year</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timesharing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$3,575</td>
<td>$4,150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. Other Costs
Include participant stipends and room and board, equipment purchases, and other items not previously listed. Please note that "miscellaneous" and "contingency" are not acceptable budget categories. Refer to the budget instructions for the restriction on the purchase of permanent equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Total Direct Costs (add subtotals of items 1 through 7)

$108,946  $47,700  $156,646

9. Indirect Costs [This budget item applies only to institutional applicants.]
If indirect costs are to be charged to this project, check the appropriate box below and provide the information requested. Refer to the budget instructions for explanations of these options.

☐ Current indirect cost rate(s) has/have been negotiated with a federal agency. (Complete items A and B.)

☐ Indirect cost proposal has been submitted to a federal agency but not yet negotiated. (Indicate the name of the agency in item A and show proposed rate(s) and base(s), and the amount(s) of indirect costs in item B.)

☐ Indirect cost proposal will be sent to NEH if application is funded. (Provide an estimate in item B of the rate that will be used and indicate the base against which it will be charged and the amount of indirect costs.)

☐ Applicant chooses to use a rate not to exceed 10% of direct costs, less distorting items, up to a maximum charge of $5,000. (Under item B, enter the proposed rate, the base against which the rate will be charged, and the computation of indirect costs or $5,000, whichever sum is less.)

A. Dept. of Health and Human Services
name of federal agency

B. [March 31, 1993]
date of agreement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base(s)</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$108,946</td>
<td>$50,115*</td>
<td>$10,895</td>
<td>$61,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$47,700</td>
<td>$50,115</td>
<td>$37,607</td>
<td>$87,722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL INDIRECT COSTS

$159,061  $85,307  $244,368

10. Total Project Costs (direct and indirect) for Budget Period

$159,061  $85,307  $244,368

*Requested at 46%; the balance is cost-shared.
National Endowment for the Humanities
BUDGET FORM

Project Director

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

Applicant Organization
Queens College and
the Research Foundation of the City
University of New York

Requested Grant Period
From 7/94 to 6/96

The three-column budget has been developed for the convenience of those applicants who wish to identify the project costs that will be charged to NEH funds and those that will be cost shared. FOR NEH PURPOSES, THE ONLY COLUMN THAT NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED IS COLUMN C. The method of cost computation should clearly indicate how the total charge for each budget item was determined. If more space is needed for any budget category, please follow the budget format on a separate sheet of paper.

When the requested grant period is eighteen months or longer, separate budgets for each twelve-month period of the project must be developed on duplicated copies of the budget form.

SECTION A — budget detail for the period from 7/95 to 6/96

1. Salaries and Wages

Provide the names and titles of principal project personnel. For support staff, include the title of each position and indicate in brackets the number of persons who will be employed in that capacity. For persons employed on an academic year basis, list separately any salary charge for work done outside the academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name/title of position</th>
<th>no.</th>
<th>method of cost computation</th>
<th>NEH Funds</th>
<th>Cost Sharing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Dir. E. Nuxoll/Coeditor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12 mos. FT @ (b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Gallagher/Coeditor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11 mos. FT @ (b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Mullen/Asst. Editor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52 wks. x 20 hrs. x (b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aide</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52 wks. x 10 hrs. x (b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10 mos. x 20 hrs.</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$48,700</td>
<td>$73,655</td>
<td>$122,355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Fringe Benefits

If more than one rate is used, list each rate and salary base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rate</th>
<th>% of salary base</th>
<th>salary base</th>
<th>NEH Funds</th>
<th>Cost Sharing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12%</td>
<td></td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No fringe benefits on $6,700 stipend.

SUBTOTAL $14,294 $19,795 $34,089

3. Consultant Fees

Include payments for professional and technical consultants and honoraria.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name or type of consultant</th>
<th>no. of days on project</th>
<th>daily rate of compensation</th>
<th>NEH Funds</th>
<th>Cost Sharing</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clarence L. Ver Steeg</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. James Ferguson</td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>(c)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Travel
For each trip, indicate the number of persons traveling, the total days they will be in travel status, and the total subsistence and transportation costs for that trip. When a project will involve the travel of a number of people to a conference, institute, etc., these costs may be summarized on one line by indicating the point of origin as “various.” All foreign travel must be listed separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>from/to</th>
<th>no. of persons</th>
<th>total travel days</th>
<th>subsistence costs</th>
<th>transportation costs</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NYC/Washington, DC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $250 $250 $250

5. Supplies and Materials
Include consumable supplies, materials to be used in the project, and items of expendable equipment; i.e., equipment items costing less than $500 or with an estimated useful life of less than two years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Supplies</td>
<td>@ $350 per year</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expendable Supplies</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Materials</td>
<td>@ $250 per year</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $425 $425 $850

6. Services
Include the cost of duplication and printing, long distance telephone, equipment rental, postage, and other services related to project objectives that are not included under other budget categories or in the indirect cost pool. For subcontracts over $10,000, provide an itemization of subcontract costs on this form or on an attachment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>basis/method of cost computation</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>@ $750 per year</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplication</td>
<td>@ $400 per year</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainframe Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timesharing</td>
<td>@ $3,000 per year</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $575 $3,575 $4,150
7. Other Costs
Include participant stipends and room and board, equipment purchases, and other items not previously listed. Please note that "miscellaneous" and "contingency" are not acceptable budget categories. Refer to the budget instructions for the restriction on the purchase of permanent equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Basis/Method of Cost Computation</th>
<th>NEH Funds (a)</th>
<th>Cost Sharing (b)</th>
<th>Total (c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBTOTAL $             $             $         

8. Total Direct Costs (add subtotals of items 1 through 7) $ 63,994 $ 98,700 $ 162,694

9. Indirect Costs [This budget item applies only to institutional applicants.]
If indirect costs are to be charged to this project, check the appropriate box below and provide the information requested. Refer to the budget instructions for explanations of these options.

☐ Current indirect cost rate(s) has/have been negotiated with a federal agency. (Complete items A and B.)
☐ Indirect cost proposal has been submitted to a federal agency but not yet negotiated. (Indicate the name of the agency in item A and show proposed rate(s) and base(s), and the amount(s) of indirect costs in item B.)
☐ Indirect cost proposal will be sent to NEH if application is funded. (Provide an estimate in item B of the rate that will be used and indicate the base against which it will be charged and the amount of indirect costs.)
☐ Applicant chooses to use a rate not to exceed 10% of direct costs, less distorting items, up to a maximum charge of $5,000. (Under item B, enter the proposed rate, the base against which the rate will be charged, and the computation of indirect costs or $5,000, whichever sum is less.)

A. Dept. of Health and Human Services
name of federal agency
March 31, 1993
date of agreement

B. NEH Funds (a) Cost Sharing (b) Total (c)
rate(s) 56% of $ 63,994 $ 29,437* $ 6,400 $ 35,837
56% of $ 98,700 $ 29,437 $ 55,272 $ 55,272

TOTAL INDIRECT COSTS $ 93,431 $ 61,672 $ 91,109

10. Total Project Costs (direct and indirect) for Budget Period $ 253,803

*[Requested at 46%; the balance is cost-shared.*
SECTION B — Summary Budget and Project Funding

SUMMARY BUDGET
Transfer from section A the total costs (column c) for each category of project expense. When the proposed grant period is eighteen months or longer, project expenses for each twelve-month period are to be listed separately and totaled in the last column of the summary budget. For projects that will run less than eighteen months, only the last column of the summary budget should be completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Categories</th>
<th>First Year/</th>
<th>Second Year/</th>
<th>Third Year/</th>
<th>TOTAL COSTS FOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from: 7/94</td>
<td>from: 7/95</td>
<td>from: 6/96</td>
<td>ENTIRE GRANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Salaries and Wages</td>
<td>117,667</td>
<td>122,355</td>
<td></td>
<td>240,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32,729</td>
<td>34,089</td>
<td></td>
<td>66,818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Consultant Fees</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Travel</td>
<td></td>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Supplies and Materials</td>
<td>4,150</td>
<td>4,150</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Other Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td>156,646</td>
<td>162,694</td>
<td>319,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Total Direct Costs (Items 1-7)</td>
<td>$87,722</td>
<td>91,109</td>
<td></td>
<td>178,831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Indirect Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Total Project Costs (Direct &amp; Indirect)</td>
<td>$244,368</td>
<td>$253,803</td>
<td></td>
<td>498,171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT FUNDING FOR ENTIRE GRANT PERIOD

I. Requested from NEH:
   - Outright $199,492
   - Federal Matching $53,000
   TOTAL FROM NEH: $252,492

II. Cost Sharing:
   A. Third-Party Contributions $53,000
   B. Applicant Contributions $118,679
   TOTAL COST SHARING: $171,679

III. Funding from Other Federal Agencies
   TOTAL COST SHARING AND FUNDING FROM OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES (II + III): $245,679

TOTAL PROJECT FUNDING (Total of I + II + III) $498,171

1 Under Cost Sharing, line II.A. should indicate the amount of contributions to be made by third parties (including any third-party cash gifts that will be raised to release federal matching funds). On line II.B., indicate the amount that will be contributed to the project by the applicant institution. NOTE that the Endowment's cost-sharing expectations may be met either through contributions from third parties or from the institution's own resources.

2 Total Project Funding should equal Total Project Costs.

Institutional Grant Administrator

Complete the information requested below when a revised budget is submitted. Block 11 of the application cover sheet instructions contains a description of the functions of the institutional grant administrator. The signature of this person indicates approval of the budget submission and the agreement of the organization to cost share project expenses at the level indicated under "Project Funding." Guatama M. Prasad, Director, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs, Queens College

Name and Title (please type or print): Telephone (718) 997-5400

Signature Date

NEH Application/Grant Number: ____________________________
Background

The Summary Budget for this proposal lists the expected funding sources for the project.

The National Endowment has provided the bulk of the funding for the Morris Papers since its inception in 1968. Annual supplemental funding has been provided by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission since 1976. Although the level of its future appropriations from Congress remains uncertain, we have projected an annual grant from NHPRC in the Summary Budget.

Justification for specific items in the budget follows:

Salaries and Wages

Editorial staff. Salary increases have been calculated at 4 percent. Compensation for the editors falls at the low end of the current average salary range for each rank according to figures compiled by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.

Research Assistants. A research assistant valued at between $\text{(b)(6)}$ and $\text{(b)(6)}$ annually (depending on the stipend allotted the student) is assigned to the project by the Graduate Center of the City University of New York. For budget purposes the allocation is listed at $\text{(b)(6)}$ the approximate stipend of our current assistant.

Consultants

Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Professor of History and former Dean of the Graduate School of Northwestern University, had been serving as Editorial Advisor to the Morris project since its inception. A distinguished scholar and author of a prize-winning study of Robert Morris, Dr. Ver Steeg is thoroughly familiar with his papers. Professor Ver Steeg will continue to read and comments on important notes while they are in progress, though to a lesser extent than heretofore, and will review and comment in detail on the entire manuscript before it is sent to the press. During the two years for
which funding is requested in this proposal Professor Ver Steeg will read volume 9 in its entirety. Rather than being paid as heretofore on a quarterly basis, he is awarded an honorarium of $1,000.

Retired and living in California, E. James Ferguson is now Editor Emeritus and Emeritus Professor of History at Queens College. He assists us by commenting both on annotation in progress that is particularly related to his special expertise in early American financial history and on volumes as a whole when sent to him after our final editing. The consultant's payment in the second year of this proposal represents compensation to him for reading and commenting on the manuscript of volume 9.

Travel

Most of the unpublished documents or artifacts needed to annotate or illustrate the Morris Papers volumes are on deposit in institutions either in Washington, D.C., or in Philadelphia. Research trips to these places are necessary occasionally to complete the final verification of texts that prove unreliable or are unreadable from the photocopies or microfilms in our office, to do research for annotation, and to locate and arrange for the duplication of illustrations. We have, therefore, included in the budget funds for a trip to Philadelphia for research at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, American Philosophical Society, and other Philadelphia repositories, and one to Washington, D.C., for research in the Library of Congress and the National Archives.

Supplies and Research Materials

An editorial project like the Morris Papers consumes an appreciable quantity of office supplies. Many of these are now supplied by the college but some items are not among those stocked by their supply department. Chief among our expenditures in this category are binders and stationary supplies of varying kinds.

The annotation of Morris's diary and correspondence requires us to resort to a variety of specialized research materials not readily available in our office, the Queens College Library, or New York City. During the
preparation of a volume requests go out to research libraries, historical societies, and state archives throughout the country and abroad requesting copies of relevant eighteenth-century documents either in photocopy form or microfilm. We must also have on hand for ready reference pertinent articles from scholarly journals. Some books and Ph.D. dissertations prove so useful that copies must be purchased for continuous reference.

Services

We have dropped maintenance agreements and budgeted $1,450 to cover any necessary parts and repairs for our computers. Time-sharing costs on the CUNY mainframe, contributed by Queens College, are also listed. The mainframe is presently used primarily for library catalogue searches, and for Bitnet communications with other projects and with computer networks of editors and of scholars in related fields. It also remains in reserve for the cumulative index of the series should that prove too large for the PC version of CINDEX.

Indirect Costs

The approved federal indirect cost rate for Queens College is 56 percent. As part of the increased institutional support of the project, indirect costs are budgeted at 46 percent of Modified Total Direct Costs and the balance will be cost shared.
APPENDICES

CURRICULA VITAE

Elizabeth Miles Nuxoll

EDUCATION:

Ph.D., 1979. CUNY Graduate Center, New York, New York
  Major: American History; Minor: Eastern European History

  Major: American Studies; Minor: International Relations

  Major: History; Minors: Education, Economics, and Political Science

EDITORIAL EXPERIENCE:

Papers of Robert Morris, CUNY Research Foundation and Queens
College of CUNY, Flushing, New York
  1987 to date: Project Director and Coeditor
  1981 to 1986: Associate Editor
  1977-1980: Assistant Editor
  1968-1971: Research Assistant and Assistant Editor

TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

Hofstra University, Hempstead, New York, Fall 1984
  Adjunct Associate Professor
    (American History survey to 1865)

Lehman College of CUNY, Bronx, New York, 1972-1974
  Adjunct Lecturer and Graduate Reader in American History

  Lecturer in American History

Queens College of CUNY, Flushing, New York, 1967-1969
  Adjunct Lecturer in Contemporary Civilization I
    (European History and Culture until 1789)

Mepham High School, Bellmore, New York, 1965-1967
  Social Studies Teacher, 10th and 11th Grade (American History, American Studies, and European History)

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS:


ARTICLES:


Biographical sketches of Josiah Quincy (1772-1864), David Low Dodge (1774-1852), Isaac Tatem Hopper (1771-1852), and Elizabeth Sanders (1762-1851) in Great American Reformers (New York: H. W. Wilson Company, 1985)


"Congressional Investigation of Government Corruption during the American Revolution" (with E. James Ferguson), Congressional Studies, VIII, No. 2 (1981), 13-36

"Colonial America: The Eighteenth Century," (Review Article), Trends in History, I (Spring/Summer, 1979), 171-183

ORAL PRESENTATIONS:


"The American Navy, the 'War of Finance' and the Quest for Specie," paper presented at Eighth Naval History Symposium, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, September 25, 1987

Commentator for panel on "The Economics of the American Revolution and Constitution" at the meeting of the Social Science History Association, St. Louis, Missouri, October 17, 1986


"Robert Morris and the Handling of the Nation's First Fiscal Crisis," paper presented at Duquesne University History Forum, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 22, 1982

Commentator, substituting for Rebecca Gruver, Panel on Reviewing American History Survey Textbooks, Organization of American Historians Conference, Philadelphia, April 3, 1982


"The Munitions Merchants and Franco-American Relations during the American Revolution," paper presented at the conference of the Northeast American Society for 18th Century Studies, C.W. Post Center, Long Island University, October 18, 1980

Recent Trends in Early American Political History" (with Catherine Silverman), paper prepared for panel on New Directions in Political History, at conference on New Frontiers in History, Seton Hall University, South Orange, New Jersey, April 17, 1979

AWARDS AND HONORS:

N.Y. State Regents Scholarship; Marymount College Scholarship; Graduated cum laude; U. of Wyoming Fellowship; N.Y. State Regents Fellowship; Alternate for NHPBC Fellowship in Historical Editing (1977-1978)

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS:

Association for Documentary Editing; Columbia Seminar in Early American History; Institute of Early American History and Culture; East-Central American Society for 18th Century Studies

ADDRESS and TELEPHONE:

Elizabeth M. Nuxoll
Papers of Robert Morris
Queens College of CUNY
65-30 Kissena Blvd.
Flushing, New York 11367-1597
718/997-5180/5182
MARY A. Y. GALLAGHER

EDUCATION

Ph.D., 1978: Graduate School and University Center of the City
University of New York
Major: Latin American History; Minor: American History, Colonial
Period through Revolutionary War

M.A., 1967: University of Notre Dame, South Bend, Indiana
Major: Latin American History; Minor: American History

Majors: History, Music; Minor: French

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

Latin America: Colonial Period
United States: Colonial Period
Iberian Peninsula: 18th Century

AWARDS AND HONORS

University Fellowship, University of Notre Dame, 1966-1967
Research Assistantship, CUNY Graduate Center, 1968-1971
Fulbright-Hays, Spain, 1970 (declined)
CUNY Research Subsidy, Peru, 1972
AAUW Shirley Farr Dissertation Fellowship, 1977
Mellon Post-Doctoral Award, First Alternate, CUNY, 1978

EDITORIAL EXPERIENCE

Papers of Robert Morris, Queens College of the City University of New
York

1987 to date: Coeditor
1985 to 1986: Associate Editor
1981-1985: Assistant Editor
1979-1980: Editorial Assistant
1973-1979: Translator
1971-1973: Assistant Editor

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Brooklyn College of CUNY
1992 to date: Adjunct Professor

Hunter College of CUNY
1986 to 1992: Adjunct Assistant Professor

Notre Dame College of Staten Island, Staten Island, New York
1967-1968: Instructor in History

Stamford Catholic High School, Stamford, Connecticut
1963-1966: Social Studies Teacher
RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784, vols. I (1973), II (1975), and VI (1984), [assistant editor]; VII (1988) [associate editor]; VIII (forthcoming) [coeditor]

Doctoral Dissertation: "Imperial Reform and the Struggle for Regional Self-Determination: Bishops, Intendants and Creole Elites in Arequipa, Peru (1784-1816)"


PAPERS PRESENTED


"The Conflict over the Appointment of Parish Clergy to Ecclesiastical Benefices in Peru: The Case of Arequipa, 1784-1795" at the Convention of the Northeast American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies, October, 1978; and at the Seton Hall University Conference, April, 1979.


"Naval Pay and Captain's Privilege during the American Revolution" at the Eighth Naval History Symposium, September, 1987.


"Pocket Money and Political Power: The Reform of Santa Catalina de Arequipa, 1788-1800" at the American Historical Association Convention, December, 1992

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Association of Documentary Editors; Columbia Seminar in Early American History; East-Central/American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies American Historical Association; Schomburg Center Associate
EDUCATION

Major: History

Major: History
Minor: Honors Program in the Study of the Western Tradition

EXPERIENCE

The Papers of Robert Morris, Queens College/Research Foundation of the City
University of New York, Flushing, New York

1989 - present Assistant Editor
1985 - 1986 Assistant Editor
1981 - 1985 Editorial and Administrative Assistant

Energy Transportation Group, Inc., New York, New York

1986 - 1988 Assistant to the Vice President for Finance
and Administration for two entrepreneurial ventures: Aesir Group, Inc., which developed artificial
intelligence software; and Foodfax, Inc., a computerized point-of-sale recipe and coupon system.
The publication of this volume is an especially welcome occasion because its contents document, among other important topics, the financial and political repercussions of the transition from war to peace. Specifically, the volume provides abundant evidence of Robert Morris's waning public influence as the arrival of peace sapped nationalist aspirations and momentum. The more than seven hundred items in the volume depict, moreover, the mixture of optimism and pessimism, of excitement and turmoil and uncertainty that accompanied the end of the long and difficult struggle to achieve political independence. More narrowly but of particular interest is material that details the army's dissatisfaction and that bears directly upon—if, as the editors take care to acknowledge, it fails to resolve—the enigmatic and probably forever impenetrable episode that came to be called the Newburgh conspiracy. An appendix provides early records of the bank of North America.

This seventh volume in the series has been editorially restructured in a mold to be continued throughout the projected nine volumes remaining in the series. Because of financial and other considerations, the editors have deleted items judged to be routine or specialized in nature. A list of deletions from the period covered by this volume is provided as an appendix, as will be the case for subsequent volumes, and all deleted items will be made available in microform following the publication of the final volume. A second reason for this restructuring is that, with the coming of peace, the editors believe that it is essential that all of Morris's private papers be included so as to shed light on postwar economic development and Morris's ambitions for and role in that development.

In this recasting of the series as in all other respects, this volume benefits, as have its predecessors, from a truly magnificent editorial effort. Thoroughness and prudence are two of the hallmarks of that effort. This volume is a valuable research reference and should also be useful in providing selected documentation in courses specializing in the period.

University of Louisville

James R. Morrill

(Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1989. $55.00.)

As the Confederation government's Superintendent of Finance in the 1780s Robert Morris was an indispensable man. But indispensable men remain so only as long as they are needed, and need comes from the perception of those they serve. During the six months chronicled by Volume 7 of the *Papers of Robert Morris*, Morris's position and power steadily declined because the members of the Continental Congress and many of their constituents wished, with the end of the war in sight, to return the focus of political and economic affairs to the states and effectively made any national solution to the economic crisis facing the new nation impossible.

Robert Morris was a nationalist and much of this volume is concerned with his effort to force the congress to adopt a funding scheme that would enable it to meet the demands of foreign creditors as well as its own citizens. Morris contemplated a revision of the Articles of Confederation in 1783 similar to that later enshrined in the Constitution. Morris's views are presented very clearly in the "Observations on the Present State of Affairs" of ca. 13 January 1783 (pp. 304-307), and in his letter of 8 March 1783 to the President of Congress (pp. 513-538), containing his response to the funding plan then being considered by the congress. The "Newburgh Conspiracy" is dealt with at some length, and if the editors found no new documents directly implicating Morris, it is clear that he was willing to use the army's unrest, as he did his resignation, to bring pressure on the congress to adopt his solutions. Morris's failure to achieve his ends was almost inevitable because the members of congress lacked both the will and power to act.

The documents in Volume 7 show the full spectrum of Morris's activities and fully delineate the routine matters that occupied most of his time. The editors make clear the degree to which Morris's public and private responsibilities were intertwined and the extent to which his personal credit was a major support of the public's finances. The editors are to be commended for including in Appendix I the early records of the Bank of North America, an important aspect of Morris's plan for the nation's finances. Finally, the inclusion of Morris's diary enables the reader to keep track of Morris's correspondence and daily schedule.

The editors have done their job well. Their mastery of the arcane world of 18th century finance is complete, and for this reader, very enlightening. The texts presented are accurate and the annotation concise and appropriate for its purpose, although I question the need for multiple identifications of the same person. James Lovell, for example, was identified twenty times as the collector of taxes for Massachusetts. The occasional head notes provided for important documents are particularly valuable. The volume is further enhanced by a full and accurate index and a list of documents omitted from the volume, with their locations.

Volume 7 of *The Papers of Robert Morris* is indispensable to understanding the finances of the American Revolution. It illuminates Robert Morris's career, but it and the preceding volumes of the series provide information on eighteenth century economics and finance that is available nowhere else. Historians of the Revolution, whether political, economic, social, or diplomatic, must take into consideration the career of Robert Morris and the scholarship so evident in the published volumes of his papers.

Gregg L. Lint, *The Adams Papers*
Though two more volumes remain to be published, the appearance of this latest installment of The Papers of Robert Morris marks the climax of the series as a whole. At the point where this volume opens in mid-autumn 1782, the Superintendent of Finance still entertained hopes that Congress would approve the comprehensive financial program he had submitted to it in July. By the closing point of May 1783, however, Congress had effectively rejected the Morris program, notwithstanding the furious efforts of Morris and his coadjuvants (notably including his assistant Gouverneur Morris, as well as congressional delegates James Wilson and Alexander Hamilton) to foment an atmosphere of crisis in which Congress would feel compelled to adopt the Superintendent’s recommendations. In their place Congress now proposed a fresh set of measures that fell far short of what Morris deemed necessary. Morris responded to these reverses by announcing his plans to resign his office. As the editors note in a prefatory comment on editorial method, his preparations for his return to private life give added significance to the growing portion of his papers devoted to his business correspondence, which in this and the remaining two volumes will be printed comprehensively. It is a revealing comment on the suppleness with which Morris pursued and mingled public and private concerns that he chose April 17, 1783—the day before Congress formally approved its own financial program—to write a letter seeking to reopen his pre-revolutionary connections with the eminent London house of Baring Brothers and Company.

The political story of the defeat of the Morris program depends largely on documents that fall beyond the purview of the Morris archive, but are found instead in the journals of Congress and the papers of its members—including most notably James Madison’s notes of debates for the winter and spring of 1783. As in previous volumes, this latest addition to The Papers of Robert Morris documents the incredible complexity and variety of his activities. In addition to the routine letters to his various subordinates in the states, Morris’s diary provides a fascinating record of his concerns and activities. His remarkable capacity to remain master of the countless prosaic, petty, yet pressing matters that daily claimed his attention is a tribute to his administrative genius which clearly exceeded his political intelligence.

A limited number of documents stand out from this general mass and merit exceptionally detailed editorial treatment—so detailed, in fact, that introductory and explanatory notes often outweigh the sparse text of the actual document by several orders of magnitude. For example, a letter of December 3, 1782, from Morris to President Elias Boudinot totaling roughly six pages; John Holker’s letter of January 2, 1783 totaling roughly two-thirds of a printed page, is accompanied by editorial endnotes totaling fifteen lines of print but is escorted by three pages of headnotes and two of endnotes. Like many historians, I find that reading such documents elicits vaguely schizoid reactions: admiration for the thoroughness of the scholarship clashing with a gnawing sense that more is being offered than any but the most zealous antiquarian could ever plausibly wish to know. In my entirely personal view, the headnotes setting individual documents within their proper historical context are models of concision; see, for example, the introduction to Morris’s letter to Boudinot of March 8, 1783, detailing his reasons for criticizing the funding plan of Congress. But too many of the explanatory notes tend to be self-indulgent, even when one concedes that the complexity of Morris’s affairs demand explication.

Stanford University

Jack N. Rakove
16 February 1993

Ms. Catherine Marshall
University of Pittsburgh Press
127 North Bellefield Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15260

Dear Ms. Marshall:

Since writing you last month I have received the copy of the typescript of volume eight of The Papers of Robert Morris. I have gone through the volume carefully and have also consulted my copies of the earlier volumes in the series for comparative purposes.

I must begin my report by telling you that I have long considered The Papers of Robert Morris to be one of the most important of the current documentary editing projects. The late revolutionary and early confederation period is perhaps the most significant time in the history of the young republic yet it is neither well known as such nor well understood. It experienced not only the ending of the war but also the transition from central government under the Continental Congress to central government under the Articles of Confederation. And it marked the beginning of the drive to change things yet again and to establish the third central government for the country in a decade. It was, in the words of John Fiske, a critical period in American history—and the crisis was not handled particularly well.

Much of the explanation for the failures of government stems from the inability of the new nation to face and solve its fiscal difficulties. Problems of central government finance continued to plague the country for years to come, in part because of the poor job done during the early 1780s. Similar problems plague us still today. There are those who argue that we of the 1990s would benefit very much
from a return of Alexander Hamilton and his policies. As all the readers of *The Papers of Robert Morris* well know, Hamilton borrowed many of his ideas from Robert Morris. Thus, for me, the obvious value of the project to publish, and make intelligible, the Morris papers.

The key to my valuing so very highly what the several editors of *The Papers of Robert Morris* have done is focused in that one phrase "make intelligible." The issues that Morris faced were many and involved. First and last, he was a businessman. The modes of business in his era were arcane even then and they have become only more of a mystery as the centuries have passed. As the Superintendent of Finance he dealt with the complexities of finance, public and private, matters even more obscure. The editors have made the records of Morris's endeavors not only available but accessible. Collecting, editing, and printing them accomplishes the first objective; the immensely useful editorial apparatus they provide accomplishes the second one. Reviewers of every volume have been abundant in their praise of this project and most have gone out of their way to comment on the usefulness of the explanations offered in the annotations. Anyone who complains that the editors have done too much in this regard misses the point. Either he or she is a student of business and finance and thinks such apparatus belabors the obvious or—and I would guess that this is the more likely explanation—the petulant critic fails to appreciate how little he or she really understands about the abstruse nature of the issues. Without the help of the critical apparatus, the average reader's grasp of the documents would be very much impaired and the usefulness of the project undermined. The Morris papers would be considerably less intelligible.

I, for one, consider *The Papers of Robert Morris* as the very model of a modern major editing project. In every way but one is has struck the perfect balance.* I am delighted to have this opportunity to say so.

Sincerely,

*My only lament is a counsel of absolute perfection (and thus a fault on my part): I want more! That is, I want more of the papers included in the published volumes, a larger microfilm coverage, and the editing and publication of the rest of the Morris papers. (Please forgive this gratuitous annotation.*)
To: Managing Editor, University of Pittsburgh Press

Subject: The Papers of Robert Morris, volume 8

Among the documentary projects published during the past generation, this volume ranks with the very best, not only because of the intrinsic value of the documents brought together, but because of the superb presentation and annotation of the texts, and quality scholarship. The work of the Superintendent of Finance during the many crises faced by the United States in 1783, the focus of this volume, is of fundamental significance to understanding the birth of the United States, and the scholarship presented in this manuscript supersedes nearly all previous work done on the period. The first seven volumes of the series represent one of the most significant historical undertakings of our time, and the present volume is clearly the equal of its worthy predecessors. Serious students of the American Revolution will hereafter turn to these pages for answers to the most significant questions and problems related to their studies, and teachers will find the work a rich resource for assignments and research papers. In sum, the manuscript is an extraordinary achievement.

The public career of Robert Morris is more central to the history of this period than of any figure save Washington, yet recent scholarship has comparatively neglected the economic dimension of the birth of the United States. As the editor of 21 volumes of Letters of Delegates to Congress, 1774-1789, the past two decades, I have long admired the Robert Morris Papers project, and have found in its pages the best material and most convincing analyses ever done on dozens of subjects related to the work of Congress and the development of the nation during the 1780s. The range of issues covered in the present volume is truly staggering, and the editors' presentation is remarkably free of the ideological overtones that have crippled so much of the traditional literature in the field. It is also relevant to note that the editors have clearly articulated and justified their editorial method and selection policy, and that their headnotes are models of clear and concise exposition. The volume contains many examples of brilliant textual analysis, dating of undated material, and recovery of original meaning from the misguided interventions of 19th-century editors. Here, then, is a veritable encyclopedia of information on nearly all the significant topics related to the conduct of the superintendent of finance's office, a number of which, in the interest of economy, I shall simply list as a sample of the topics for which this volume is now the premier source.
Demobilization of the Continental Army—a challenging problem that threatened the very existence of American society and government. Demobilization and sale of the Continental Navy. The Philadelphia mutiny of June 1783 and flight of Congress. The location of the federal capital. The Continental fiscal crisis—of which inability to pay the armed services was but a single aspect.

Foreign credit and loans—particularly Dutch and French—and myriad related issues such as remittances abroad, Morris' use of bills of exchange, and contracts with the French farmers general.

Morris' use of his private credit—Morris' Notes, counterfeiting threats, relations with the Bank of North America, etc.

State relations with the Continental government—usually having an underlying fiscal component.

Morris' relations with Congress—including the machinations of his enemies in and out of Congress.

Efforts to vest Congress with revenue authority.

Morris' relations with the French and Dutch ambassadors.

Operation of the Marine Department—settlement of accounts, court martials, etc.

Settlement of the states’ Continental accounts—plus the work of various receivers, commissioners, and loan officers.

America's postwar trade prospects—British restrictions and the American response; Spanish restrictions, the curtailment of the Cuba trade, and appointment of an American agent to Havana; French restrictions, and associated efforts to maintain cordial relations through designation of free ports, etc.

The China trade initiative—revealing the complex mixture of Morris' public and private activities and roles.

The use of Thomas Paine as a publicist, and the initiative to obtain his appointment as "Historiographer" of the United States.

Army contracting policies and relations with rations contractors.

The struggle to provide meager disability and widows' benefits.

And the list could go on, but I shall instead draw this appraisal to a close with a few observations on how this wonderful volume could be improved.

First, I suggest relegating the following documents (to and from Gouverneur Morris) to the microfilm supplement to the edition:

Samuel Ogden to GM, May 7
George Plater to GM, July 7, and August 24
GM to Isaac Wilkins, August 3
Robert R. Livingston to GM, August 15

And I would "abstract" Jay's September 24 letter to GM in the manner of the presentation of RM to William Livingston of September 16.

I would attempt to delete a few of the identifying notes on prominent persons such as John Adams who appear repeatedly in the volume, especially where the identifying comments appear close together, as in the two letters of RM to Lovell of July 8, where the second identification of Lovell as "receiver of Continental taxes for Massachusetts" could be omitted.
Finally, I shall note a few errors in what is a remarkably error free manuscript.

At RM to Whipple, July 5, Whipple is identified as "receiver of Continental taxes for Rhode Island" instead of New Hampshire.
At RM to Mass. Governor, July 14, note 2, p. 2, 1.8--state line should read state lines.
At Parker to RM, July 17, note 7, bottom p. 2--use of Massachusetts Bay for Massachusetts (I believe the only occurrence in the volume).
At Grand to RM, July 20, p. 6, par. 2--Barclay is conformity for in conformity.
At RM Diary, Aug. 9, note 2--Warren ID, "Massachusetts militia" instead of "state militia." And perhaps add "commissioner of the Eastern Navy Board," meaningful in the context of RM as agent of marine?
At RM to Caswell, Sept. 30--document description, NCAR for Nc-Ar. I believe this usage also appears several times elsewhere.
President to RM, Oct. 30, p. 644--re "alternating between Annapolis and Trenton." Did not Congress simply move from A. to T., not alternate? And in the context of the substance of this note, perhaps on p. 645 make mention of the fact that RM was later named commissioner for planning the federal site?
RM Diary, December 8, note--instead of He left the city for Mount Vernon, would be more accurate to say that left for Annapolis to resign his commission before Congress.

And in the citations to the Aileen Moore Topping translations (perhaps a dozen in the volume), I noted only one occurrence of "Manuscript Division" in the citation—at RM to President, June 30, p. 54, note 48. I am sure that it would be acceptable to delete that reference rather than to add it to all the others.

Respectfully submitted,

[Signature]

Paul H. Smith, Editor
Letters of Delegates to Congress
THE RAW MATERIAL OF HISTORY: FIRST AND LATER DRAFTS

FIRST SESSION: TRAVELING THROUGH TIME
European Economic Community / American Unification

NOVEMBER 6, 1992

8:00 Coffee

9:00 Introductory remarks:
  Dr. Elaine Maimon, Dean, Experimental Programs
  Prof. Joann Lee, Journalism, Queens College

9:30 Briefing: European Economic Community
  Jeff Sommer, Foreign Editor, Newsday

10:15 Break

10:30 Discussion
  Prof. Joann Lee

11:15 Briefing: The Papers of Robert Morris
  Dr. Elizabeth Nuxoll, Project Director & Co-editor
  Dr. Mary Gallagher, Co-editor

12:00 Discussion
  Prof. Joann Lee

12:30 Lunch

1:30 Individual Group Discussions

3:00 Conclusion
List of Project Participants

In this section please list all project participants and their institutional affiliations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth M. Nuxoll</td>
<td>Queens College and the Research Foundation of the City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Y. Gallagher</td>
<td>Queens College, Brooklyn College, and the Research Foundation of the City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen H. Mullen</td>
<td>Queens College and the Research Foundation of the City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>The Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aide</td>
<td>Queens College of the City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. James Ferguson</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Department of History Queens College of the City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence L. Ver Steeg</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Department of History Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5)</td>
<td>Dr. E. Wayne Carp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6)</td>
<td>Dr. Michael Crawford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7)</td>
<td>Dr. Dennis Conrad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8)</td>
<td>Dr. James A. Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>